

# BEST MACHINE CODE ROUTINES FORTHE COMMODORE 64

Mark Greenshields

# 40 Best Machine Code Routines for the 64

Mark Greenshields



#### First published in 1984 by Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd. The Old Piano Factory 43 Gloucester Crescent, London NW1

©1984 by Mark Greenshields

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publisher.

ISBN 0 7156 1899 7

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data Greenshields, Mark

Forty best machine codes for the 64

1. Commodore 64 (Computer) 2.Machine

codes (Electronic codes)

I. Title

001.64'25 QA76.8.C64

ISBN 0-7156-1899-7

Typeset by The Electronic Village, Richmond from text stored on a Commodore 64
Printed in Great Britain by
Redwood Burn Ltd., Trowbridge
and bound by Pegasus Bookbinding, Melksham

# **Contents**

Preface	9
Supermon: an assembler/disassembler written in machine code by Jim Butterfield for the 64.	11
ROM Routines	26
1. Fill: fills an area of memory with a byte.	27
2. Move: allows you to move an area of memory to another location.	30
3. Pause: allows you to pause a listing at any time by just pressing a shift key.	34
4. Function keys: This program allows you to program the function keys.	36
5. IRQ clock: displays a clock in 24 hour format at the top of the screen whether a program is running or not.	42
6. Pixel scroll left: scrolls the screen one pixel to the left.	48
7. Pixel scroll right: scrolls the screen one pixel to the right.	51
8. Pixel scroll up: scrolls the contents of the screen one pixel up.	56
9. Pixel scroll down: scrolls the screen one pixel down.	59
10. Colour: sets the screen, border, text, multicolours 1, 2 and 3 in one command without PEEKs and POKEs.	62
11. Copy: allows you to copy any part or all of the	

character ROM down to any location in RAM.	64
12. Sprite/char detect: tells you what character a sprite is passing over or under, not just if it is touching.	68
13. Doke: allows you to POKE a 16 bit number into memory easily.	75
14. Deek: complements Doke, and allows you to read the 16 bit number contained in two consecutive locations.	77
15. 3-channel IRQ tune: plays a tune using all three channels. It does not tie up the computer, so you could type in another program while listening to this one.	79
16. List alter: allows you to list programs to the screen or printer in any column width.	84
17. Old: allows you to recover a program accidentally newed. It can be loaded after you have newed the program and still work.	86
18. Graph: turns the high res screen on.	88
19. NRM: turns the high-res screen off and returns to the text screen.	90
20. CLG: clears the high-res screen and colours it as specified.	91
21. Plot: plots a point on the high res screen.	94
22. Unplot: extends the above to allow a point to be removed from the high-res screen.	100
23. CHAR: puts a text or UDG character onto the high-res screen.	101
24. Change bank: changes the Video bank in one simple command. The Copy command above can be used to	

move the character set to the new bank.	108
25. Invert: allows you to invert all or part of the high-res screen.	110
26. Organ: this routine is interrupt driven and allows you to play music even while programming or running another program.	113
27. Sound: makes sound much easier on the 64. It uses preset ADSR's etc. You only need to specify the voice, the volume, the frequency and the waveform.	116
28. Envelope: does the same as the sound function except that you can specify the envelope of your choice.	122
29. DIR: reads and displays the disk directory of one or both drives without disturbing the program in memory.	130
30. MSAVE: allows you to save any area of memory onto disk or cassette.	135
31. MLOAD/MVERIFY: allows you to load to any part of memory from disk or cassette.	137
32. DISK: allows you to send a command to the disk drive, e.g. format a disk.	139
33. DERROR: allows you to read the disk error channel within a program or directly.	141
34. Scroll message: allows a message to be scrolled along the second bottom line of the screen even if a program is running.	143
35. Flash screen: allows you to flash the screen colour. You set colour 1, colour 2 and the number of times a second for the flash.	149
36. Flash border: as above but for the border.	153

37. Flash characters: allows you to flash the characters on the screen.	157
38. Flash colour: allows you to flash the colour of the characters on the screen. You specify colour 1, colour 2 and the number of changes per second.	161
39. Print at: allows you to print text anywhere on the screen without all those weird symbols.	167
40. Split screen: allows you to split the screen into text and screen using raster interrupts. You specify where the change is to take place and whether text or high res is at the top or the bottom	169

#### **Preface**

This book is not intended to teach you machine code on the CBM 64. It contains 40 machine code routines that can be used in your Basic or machine code programs to do things that are not implemented in the standard BASIC or operating system in your Commodore 64.

The book includes a listing of Supermon which is a public domain assembler/disassembler written by Jim Butterfield (thanks Jim). It can be used to enter the programs in this book if you do not possess an assembler. The listings are all given twice: once in an assembled listing from the PAL assembler from Proline Software (this, along with POWER, is the best machine code development package that I have seen), and once in a disassembled version suitable for entering with Supermon or similar.

I hope that you find the book useful and that the routines help to improve your programs.

#### **Acknowledgments**

I would like to thank my parents Jack and Sheila Greenshields, my sister Louise, Graeme Douglas, William Drummond, Mark Kelly and all my relations for their encouragement.

M.G.

I would like to dedicate this book to my grandparents, Roy and Gracie Reid.

### Supermon

There follows a listing of Supermon which is a public domain assembler/disassembler/monitor. Thanks to Jim Butterfield for this program. The Basic program which follows is used to enter this assembler. You will need this assembler or a similar one to enter all the programs in this book.

Supermon is listed as a hex dump, which is a listing of hexadecimal numbers. This makes it easy to enter into a Basic loader program.

To enter Supermon, type in the following commands in direct mode (where < return > means press the return key), and then type in the Basic loader and save it.

```
POKE 43,1 < return >
POKE 44,32 < return >
POKE8192,0 < return >
NEW < return >
```

Now run the loader and you will see the prompt:

```
.0800.2
```

You will see that the first number corresponds with the first number in the Supermon listing. This is where you type the data. The first three lines that you would type are as follows. Type the program in without spaces.

```
.0800 ? 001A086400992293
.0808 ? 121D1D1D1D535550
.0810 ? 45522036342D4D4F
```

Don't worry if you don't understand what you are typing in. Just type exactly what is printed and it will work. It is worth it as writing machine code using an assembler is far easier than doing it by hand. Once you have finished typing in the program you will be prompted with:

#### SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK?

Press T if you are using cassette and have a blank cassette in the recorder. Press D if you are using disk and make sure that a formatted disk with at least 11 blocks free is in the drive.

If you pressed T you will be prompted with PRESS PLAY ON TAPE and if you pressed D the drive will start whirring. The program is now being saved to tape or disk. If an error occurs then typing RUN100 will allow you to save the program again. It can be loaded in the normal way.

#### LOAD"SUPERMON",1 OR LOAD"SUPERMON",8

Then run the program. Some writing will appear on the screen and a '.' prompt will appear.

To make spare copies of Supermon just load the program and save it as if it was Basic.

Supermon is given here as a relocatable loader: it can be located anywhere in RAM. To adjust where it is to be located in memory, find the starting address and add 2065 to it. Use the following formula to calculate the two numbers necessary:

LO = INT(number/256) HI = ((number/256)-LO)\*256

Now POKE 55 with the value of LO and POKE 56 with the value of HI and run Supermon.

To restart Supermon, type SYS starting address + 1. The normal value to start Supermon is SYS 38893.

#### Instructions for using Supermon

Supermon commands are all one-letter commands usually

followed by parameters.

The first command that we will look at is 'A'. This stands for ASSEMBLE and is the most frequently used command in any assembler. It will be used for entering almost all the programs in this book. The syntax for 'A' is as follows:

A (start address in hex) (mnemonic) (operand).

e.g. A 1000 LDA #\$10

The address is the starting address in hex. The mnemonic is the assembly language command and the operand is the number associated with the command if there is one.

After you press return from the first line, if it is incorrect syntax, the computer will prompt you with an 'A' and the next address. Therefore you need only enter the starting address, the assembler does the rest. To leave the assembly press the return key.

Here is a simple example program which shows you how the assembler works.

.A 1000 LDA #\$00

.A 1002 STA \$D020

.A 1005 STA \$D021

.A 1008 RTS

This program makes the screen and the border black. Type it in to see how to use the assembler. If you make an error the computer will print a question mark. If this happens use the normal screen editor and change the mistake and delete the question mark. Press return and if the next address is prompted then the line is now correct.

Now that you have typed this in, you may want to save the program. The command to do this is 'S'. The syntax is as follows:

S"name", device, start, end + 1

The total length of the name must not exceed 16 or a question

mark will be printed. The device is the device that the computer is to save to: 01 is tape and 08 is disk. The 0's before the number are essential for correct syntax. The start is the starting address in hex of the save. The end + 1 is the end address plus 1 that the computer is to save to. The reason that you must save up to the end + 1 is that the ROM routine used to save to memory saves up to but not including the end address specified. All the parameters must be separated by a comma.

The next command is the command to execute a program in machine code from the assembler. It is 'G' and has the syntax:

G address to start at.

If you want to return control to the monitor when the program has been run then make the last command of the program a BRK command instead of an RTS.

The next command allows you to see a program in memory. It is 'D' and has the syntax:

D start

e.g. D 1000

This command clears the screen and prints a page of commands. To see more press D and return.

The next command is the same as 'D' except that it prints a continuous listing without clearing the screen. The command is 'P' and it has the syntax:

P start end

It is mainly used when you want a printer listing. To print a disassembly to the printer type the following in Basic:

OPEN4,4: CMD4: SYS38893

(The SYS assumes that the monitor is at its default position in memory. If it isn't, use your address.)

The printer will print something and then you can type what you want. You can use 'P' or 'M' (coming up next). To disable the printer when it has finished type 'X' < return > (explained later) and type CLOSE4. < return > .

Often you will want a listing of memory in hex (which Supermon was listed in). This is done with the 'M' command which has the syntax:

#### M start end

where start and end are in hex. This command may also be used to the printer. You may also change memory by using this command and then typing over values and pressing return at the end of each line.

The monitor has a command to fill areas of memory with a number. It is 'F' and it has the syntax:

#### F start end byte

where start and end are addresses in hex and byte is a byte in hex.

Supermon can move parts of memory to another part. The command is 'T' which stands for transfer memory. It has the syntax:

T oldstart oldend newstart

where oldstart, oldend and newstart are addresses in hex.

If you want to find the contents of the registers at any time, type the command 'R' on its own.

If you are working in the assembler and you want to load a program into memory where it came from, there are two ways to do this:

- 1. return to Basic and type LOAD"name", device, 1
- e.g. To load the file hello from tape type LOAD"HELLO",1,1

2. use the command 'L' in the monitor. It has the syntax:

L"name", device

where device is 01 for tape and 08 for disk.

To exit the assembler and return to Basic type X < return > or press run/stop and restore.

#### Summary of SUPERMON commands.

Command Syntax	Meaning
Assemble Mnemonics into	
memory	A 1000 LDA #\$10
Disassemble memory	D 1000
Display hex from memory	M 1000 2000
Save memory to device	S''name'',08,1000,2000
Load memory from device	L''name'',01
Print disassembly of memory	P 1000 2000
Fill memory	F 3000 4000 FF
Transfer memory to memory	T 1000 2000 C000
Exit to Basic	X
Register display	R
Goto address	G FFD2
	Syntax  Assemble Mnemonics into memory Disassemble memory Display hex from memory Save memory to device Load memory from device Print disassembly of memory Fill memory Transfer memory to memory Exit to Basic Register display

```
1 HE$="Ø123456789ABCDEF"
10 PRINT"{CLR}"
20 FORA=2049T04587STEP8
30 GOSUB1000:REM CONVERT ADDRESS TO HEX
IN H$
40 PRINT".";H$;:INPUT A$:REM 8 HEX NUMBE
RS
50 FORX=1T016STEP2
```

```
6Ø B$=MID$(A$.X.2)
70 GOSUB2000: REM CONVERT HEX NO. TO DECI
8Ø POKEA+X/2, HEX
9Ø NEXT:NEXT
100 INPUT"SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK": TD$
11Ø IFTD=="D"ORTD=="T"THEN12Ø
115 GOTO100
12Ø IFTD$="D"THENDEV=8
13Ø IFTD="T"THENDEV=1
140 FORA=0T034:READB:POKEA+49152,B:NEXT:
POKE49153.DEV: INPUT "ARE YOU SURE"; S$
15Ø IFS="N"THEN1ØØ
160 SYS49152: REM SAVE ASSEMBLER
17Ø PRINT"MACHINE CODE SAVED"
18Ø PRINT"IT MAY BE LOADED FROM TAPE OR
DISK IN THE NORMAL WAY LIKE A BASIC"
190 PRINT"PROGRAM AND THEN RUN"
200 END
1000 N1=INT(A/4096):N6=(A/4096-N1)*16:N2
=INT(N6):N3=INT((N6-N2)*16)
1Ø1Ø N4=(((N6-N2)*16)-N3)*16
1030 H==MID=(HE=,N1+1,1)+MID=(HE=,N2+1,1
)+MID$(HE$,N3+1,1)+MID$(HE$,N4+1,1)
1040 RETURN
2000 FORV=1T016:B=V-1:IFLEFT$(B$,1)=MID$
(HE$, V, 1) THEN2Ø2Ø
2010 NEXT
2020 HEX=B*16
2030 FORV=1T016:B=V-1:IFRIGHT$(B$,1)=MID
$ (HE$. V. 1) THEN2Ø5Ø
2040 NEXT
2Ø5Ø HEX=HEX+B
2060 PRINT HEX
2070 RETURN
10000 DATA 162,1,160,1,32,186,255,162,26
,160,192,169,8,32,189,255,162,236,160
10010 DATA 17,169,251,32,216,255,96,83,8
5,80,69,82,77,79,78,Ø
20000 OPEN15,8,15: INPUT#15, A$, B$, C$, D$:P
RINTAS, BS, CS, DS: CLOSE15
```

PC

.:97FE 33 ØØ 28 ØØ F6 1A Ø8 64 ØØ 99 22 93 .:0800 00 .:Ø8Ø8 12 1D 1 D 1 D 1D 53 55 5Ø .:Ø81Ø 45 52 2Ø 36 34 2D 4D 4F .:Ø818 4E ØØ 31 Ø8 SE ØØ 99 22 .:0820 11 2Ø 2Ø 2Ø 20 2Ø 2Ø 20 .:Ø828 2Ø 2Ø 2Ø 20 20 20 20 20 .: Ø83Ø ØØ 4B Ø8 78 ØØ 99 22 11 .:0838 20 2E 2E 4A 49 4D 20 54 45 52 46 49 45 .: Ø84Ø 55 54 .:Ø848 4C 44 ØØ 66 Ø8 82 ØØ 9E .: Ø85Ø 28 C2 28 34 33 29 AA 32 .: Ø858 35 36 AC C2 28 34 34 29 .:Ø86Ø AA 31 32 37 29 00 00 00 .:Ø848 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .:Ø87Ø AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .:Ø878 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA .: Ø88Ø A5 2D 85 22 A5 2E 85 23 .: Ø888 A5 37 85 24 A5 38 85 25 .:0890 A0 00 A5 22 D0 02 C6 23 .:Ø898 C6 22 B1 22 DØ 3C A5 22 .:Ø8AØ DØ Ø2 C6 23 C6 22 B1 22 .:08A8 FØ 21 85 26 A5 22 DØ 02 .:Ø8BØ C6 23 C6 22 B1 22 18 45 .: Ø8B8 24 AA A5 26 65 25 48 A5 .:Ø8CØ 37 DØ Ø2 C6 38 C6 37 68 .:Ø8C8 91 37 8A 48 A5 37 DØ Ø2 .:Ø8DØ C6 38 C6 37 68 91 37 18 .: Ø8D8 9Ø B6 C9 4F DØ ED A5 37 .:Ø8EØ 85 33 A5 38 85 34 6C 37 .: Ø8E8 ØØ 4F 4F 4F 4F AD E6 FF .:Ø8FØ ØØ 8D 16 Ø3 AD E7 FF ØØ 17 Ø3 A9 8Ø 2Ø 9Ø FF .:Ø8F8 8D .:0900 00 00 D8 48 8D 3E Ø2 68 .:Ø9Ø8 8D 3D Ø2 48 8D 3C Ø2 48

.:0910 8D 3B 02 68 AA 68

.:0918 8A E9 02 8D 3A 02 98 E9 .:0920 00 00 8D 39 02 BA 8E 3F

A8 38

SR AC XR YR SP

.:0928 02 20 57 FD 00 A2 42 A9 .: Ø93Ø 2A 2Ø 57 FA ØØ A9 52 DØ .: Ø938 34 E6 C1 DØ Ø6 E6 C2 DØ .: Ø94Ø Ø2 E6 26 6Ø 2Ø CF FF C9 .: Ø948 ØD DØ F8 68 68 EA EA EA .: Ø95Ø EA EA A9 ØØ ØØ 85 26 A2 .:0958 ØD A9 2E 20 57 FA 00 FA .:0960 EA EA EA EA 20 3E F8 00 .: Ø968 C9 2E FØ F9 C9 20 FØ F5 .:0970 A2 0E DD B7 FF 00 D0 ØC .:0978 8A ØA AA BD C7 FF ØØ 48 .:0980 BD C6 FF 00 48 60 CA 10 .: Ø988 EC 4C ED FA ØØ A5 C1 8D .: Ø99Ø 3A Ø2 A5 C2 8D 39 Ø2 6Ø .:0998 A9 Ø8 85 1D AØ ØØ ØØ 2Ø .: Ø9AØ 54 FD ØØ B1 C1 2Ø 48 FA .: Ø9A8 ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ C4 1D DØ .:09B0 F1 60 20 88 FA 00 90 0B .:09B8 A2 00 00 81 C1 C1 C1 FØ .: Ø9CØ Ø3 4C ED FA ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 .: Ø9C8 ØØ C6 1D 6Ø A9 3B 85 C1 .:Ø9DØ A9 Ø2 85 C2 A9 Ø5 6Ø 98 .:09D8 48 20 57 FD 00 48 A2 2E .: 09E0 4C 57 FA 00 EA EA EA .: 09E8 EA A2 00 00 BD EA FF 00 .:09FØ 20 D2 FF E8 EØ 16 DØ F5 .: Ø9F8 AØ 3B 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ AD 39 .: ØAØØ Ø2 2Ø 48 FA ØØ AD 3A Ø2 .: ØAØ8 2Ø 48 FA ØØ 2Ø B7 F8 ØØ .: ØA1Ø 2Ø 8D F8 ØØ FØ 5C 2Ø 3E .: ØA18 F8 ØØ 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø 33 .: ØA2Ø 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: ØA28 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø 28 2Ø 69 .:ØA3Ø FA ØØ EA EA EA EA EA 2Ø .: ØA38 E1 FF FØ 3C A6 26 DØ 38 .: ØA4Ø A5 C3 C5 C1 A5 C4 E5 C2 .: ØA48 9Ø 2E AØ 3A 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ .: ØA5Ø 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 2Ø 8B F8 ØØ .: ØA58 FØ EØ 4C ED FA ØØ 2Ø 79 .:ØA6Ø FA ØØ 9Ø Ø3 2Ø 8Ø F8 ØØ .: ØA68 2Ø B7 F8 ØØ DØ Ø7 2Ø 79

.: ØA7Ø FA ØØ 9Ø EB A9 Ø8 85 1D .: ØA78 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ 2Ø A1 F8 ØØ .: ØA8Ø DØ F8 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø CF .: ØA88 FF C9 ØD FØ ØC C9 2Ø DØ .: ØA9Ø D1 2Ø 79 FA ØØ 9Ø Ø3 2Ø .: ØA98 8Ø F8 ØØ EA EA EA EA .: ØAAØ AE 3F Ø2 9A 78 AD 39 Ø2 .: ØAA8 48 AD 3A Ø2 48 AD 3B Ø2 .:ØABØ 48 AD Ø2 AE 3D Ø2 AC 3C .: ØAB8 3E Ø2 4Ø EA EA EA EA .: ØACØ AE 3F Ø2 9A 6C Ø2 AØ AØ .: ØAC8 Ø1 84 BA 84 B9 88 84 **B**7 .:ØADØ 84 9Ø 84 93 A9 4Ø 85 BB .: ØAD8 A9 Ø2 85 BC 2Ø CF FF C9 .: ØAEØ 2Ø FØ F9 C9 ØD FØ 38 C9 .: ØAE8 22 DØ 14 20 CF FF C9 22 .: ØAFØ FØ 1Ø C9 ØD FØ 29 91 BB .: ØAF8 E6 B7 C8 CØ 1Ø DØ EC 4C C9 ØD .:ØBØØ ED FA ØØ 20 CF FF .: ØBØ8 FØ 16 C9 2C DØ DC 20 88 .:ØB1Ø FA ØØ 29 ØF FØ E9 C9 Ø3 .: ØB18 FØ E5 85 BA 2Ø CF FF C9 .:ØB2Ø ØD 6Ø 6C 3Ø Ø3 6C 32 Ø3 .:ØB28 2Ø 96 F9 ØØ DØ D4 EA EA .:ØB3Ø EA EA EA A9 ØØ ØØ 2Ø EF .:ØB38 F9 ØØ A5 9Ø 29 DØ C4 10 .: ØB4Ø 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø 96 F9 ØØ .:ØB48 C9 2C DØ BA 2Ø 79 FA ØØ .:ØB5Ø 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø CF FF **C9** .:ØB58 2C DØ AD 20 79 FA 00 A5 85 AE A5 C2 85 AF 20 .:ØB6Ø C1 .: ØB68 69 FA ØØ 2Ø CF FF C9 ØD .:ØB7Ø DØ 98 EA EA EA EA 20 .: ØB78 F2 F9 ØØ 4C 47 F8 ØØ **A5** .:ØB8Ø C2 2Ø 48 FA ØØ A5 C1 .:ØB88 4A 4A 4A 4A 2Ø 6Ø FA ØØ .:ØB9Ø AA 68 29 ØF 2Ø 6Ø FA .: ØB98 48 8A 2Ø D2 FF 68 4C D2 .: ØBAØ FF Ø9 3Ø C9 3A 9Ø Ø2 69 .: ØBA8 Ø6 6Ø A2 Ø2 B5 CØ 48 B5 .: ØBBØ C2 95 CØ 68 95 C2 CA DØ .: ØBB8 F3 6Ø 2Ø 88 FA ØØ 9Ø Ø2 .:ØBCØ 85 C2 2Ø 88 FA ØØ 9Ø Ø2 .:ØBC8 85 C1 6Ø A9 ØØ ØØ 85 **2A** .:ØBDØ 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ C9 2Ø DØ Ø9 .:ØBD8 20 3E F8 00 C9 20 D0 0E .:ØBEØ 18 6Ø 2Ø AF FA ØØ ØA ØA .: ØBE8 ØA ØA 85 2A 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: ØBFØ 2Ø AF FA ØØ Ø5 2A 38 6Ø .:ØBF8 C9 3A 9Ø Ø2 69 Ø8 29 ØF .: ØCØØ 6Ø A2 Ø2 2C A2 ØØ ØØ **B4** .: ØCØ8 C1 DØ Ø8 B4 C2 DØ Ø2 E6 .: ØC1Ø 26 D6 C2 D6 C1 60 2Ø **3E** .: ØC18 F8 ØØ C9 2Ø FØ F9 60 A9 .: ØC2Ø ØØ ØØ 8D ØØ ØØ Ø1 2Ø CC .:ØC28 FA ØØ 2Ø 8F FA ØØ 2Ø **7**C .: ØC3Ø FA ØØ 9Ø Ø9 6Ø 20 3E F8 .: ØC38 ØØ 2Ø 79 FA ØØ BØ DE AE .: ØC4Ø 3F Ø2 9A EA EA EA EA .: ØC48 A9 3F 2Ø D2 FF 4C 47 F8 .: ØC5Ø ØØ 2Ø 54 FD ØØ CA DØ FA .: ØC58 6Ø E6 C3 DØ Ø2 E6 C4 6Ø .: ØC6Ø A2 Ø2 B5 CØ 48 B5 27 95 .: ØC68 CØ 68 95 27 CA DØ F3 60 .: ØC7Ø A5 C3 A4 C4 38 E9 Ø2 BØ .: ØC78 ØE 88 9Ø ØB A5 28 A4 29 33 FB ØØ A5 C3 .:ØC8Ø 4C A4 C4 .:ØC88 38 E5 C1 85 1E 98 E5 C2 .:ØC9Ø A8 Ø5 1E 6Ø 2Ø D4 FA ØØ .: ØC98 2Ø 69 FA ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ .: ØCAØ 2Ø ØC FB ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ .: ØCA8 20 2F FB 00 20 69 FA 00 .: ØCBØ 9Ø 15 A6 26 DØ 64 2Ø 28 .:ØCB8 FB ØØ 9Ø 5F A1 C1 81 C3 .:ØCCØ 2Ø Ø5 FB ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ .:ØCC8 DØ EB 2Ø 28 FB ØØ 18 A5 .:ØCDØ 1E 65 C3 85 C3 98 65 C4 .: ØCD8 85 C4 2Ø ØC FB ØØ A6 26 .:ØCEØ DØ 3D A1 C1 81 C3 2Ø 28 .: ØCE8 FB ØØ BØ 34 2Ø B8 FA ØØ .: ØCFØ 2Ø BB FA ØØ 4C 7D FB ØØ .:ØCF8 20 D4 FA 00 20 69 FA 00

.:ØDØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .:ØDØ8 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ 2Ø 88 FA ØØ .:ØD1Ø 9Ø 14 85 1D 26 DØ 11 A6 .:ØD18 2Ø 2F FB ØØ 9Ø ØC A5 1 D .:ØD2Ø 81 C1 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ DØ EE .:ØD28 4C ED FA ØØ 4C 47 F8 ØØ .:ØD3Ø 2Ø D4 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .:ØD38 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø 69 FA ØØ .:ØD4Ø 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ 2Ø .:ØD48 3E F8 ØØ C9 27 DØ 14 20 .:ØD5Ø 3E F8 ØØ 9D 10 02 E8 20 .:ØD58 CF FF C9 ØD FØ 22 EØ 2Ø .:ØD6Ø DØ F1 FØ 1C 8E ØØ ØØ Ø1 .: ØD68 2Ø 8F FA ØØ 9Ø C6 9D 1Ø .:ØD7Ø Ø2 E8 2Ø CF FF C9 ØD FØ .:ØD78 Ø9 2Ø 88 FA ØØ 9Ø B6 EØ .:ØD8Ø 2Ø DØ EC 86 1 C EA EA EA .:ØD88 EA EA 20 57 FD 00 A2 00 .:ØD9Ø ØØ AØ ØØ ØØ B1 C1 DD 1Ø .:ØD98 Ø2 DØ ØC C8 E8 E4 1C DØ .:ØDAØ F3 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 2Ø 54 FD .:ØDA8 ØØ 2Ø 33 F8 ØØ A6 26 DØ .:ØDBØ 8D 2Ø 2F FB ØØ BØ DD 4C .:ØDB8 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø D4 FA ØØ 85 .:ØDCØ 2Ø A5 C2 85 21 A2 ØØ ØØ .:@DC8 86 28 A9 93 20 D2 FF EA .:ØDDØ EA EA EA EA A9 16 85 1D .:ØDD8 2Ø 6A FC ØØ 2Ø CA FC ØØ .:ØDEØ 85 C1 84 C2 C6 1D DØ F2 .: ØDE8 A9 91 20 D2 FF 4C 47 F8 .:ØDFØ ØØ AØ 2C 2Ø C2 F8 ØØ .:ØDF8 54 FD ØØ 2Ø 41 FA ØØ 2Ø .:ØEØØ 54 FD ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ A1 C1 .:ØEØ8 2Ø D9 FC ØØ 48 2Ø 1F FD .:ØE1Ø ØØ 68 2Ø 35 FD ØØ A2 Ø6 .:ØE18 EØ Ø3 DØ 12 A4 1F FØ ØE .: ØE2Ø A5 2A C9 E8 B1 C1 10 ВØ .:ØE28 20 C2 FC 00 88 D0 F2 06 .:ØE3Ø 2A 9Ø ØE BD 2A FF ØØ 2Ø .:ØE38 A5 FD ØØ BD 3Ø FF ØØ FØ .:ØE4Ø Ø3 2Ø A5 FD ØØ CA DØ D5 .: ØE48 6Ø 2Ø CD FC ØØ AA E8 DØ .: ØE5Ø Ø1 C8 98 2Ø C2 FC ØØ 8A .:ØE58 86 1C 2Ø 48 FA ØØ A6 1C .: ØE6Ø 6Ø A5 1F 38 A4 C2 AA 1Ø .: ØE68 Ø1 88 65 C1 9Ø Ø1 C8 4Ø .:ØE7Ø A8 4A 9Ø ØB 4A BØ 17 C9 .: ØE78 22 FØ 13 29 Ø7 Ø9 8Ø 4A .: ØE8Ø AA BD D9 FE ØØ BØ Ø4 4A .: ØE88 4A 4A 4A 29 ØF DØ Ø4 AØ .:ØE9Ø 8Ø A9 ØØ ØØ AA BD 1D FF .: ØE98 ØØ 85 2A 29 Ø3 85 1F 98 .: ØEAØ 29 8F AA 98 AØ Ø3 EØ 8A .:ØEA8 FØ ØB 4A 9Ø Ø8 4A 4A Ø9 .:ØEBØ 2Ø 88 DØ FA C8 88 DØ F2 .:ØEB8 6Ø B1 C1 2Ø C2 FC ØØ A2 .:ØECØ Ø1 2Ø FE FA ØØ C4 1F C8 .: ØEC8 9Ø F1 A2 Ø3 CØ Ø4 9Ø F2 .:ØEDØ 6Ø A8 B9 37 FF ØØ 85 28 .:ØED8 B9 77 FF ØØ 85 29 A9 ØØ .: ØEEØ ØØ AØ Ø5 Ø6 29 26 28 2A .:ØEE8 88 DØ F8 69 3F 2Ø D2 FF .:ØEFØ CA DØ EC A9 2Ø 2C A9 ØD .:ØEF8 4C D2 FF 20 D4 FA 00 20 .: ØFØØ 69 FA ØØ 2Ø E5 FA ØØ 2Ø .:ØFØ8 69 FA ØØ A2 ØØ ØØ 86 28 .:ØF1Ø EA EA EA EA EA 57 FD .:ØF18 ØØ 2Ø 72 FC ØØ 2Ø CA FC .: ØF2Ø ØØ 85 C1 84 C2 2Ø E1 FF .: ØF28 FØ Ø5 2Ø 2F FB ØØ BØ E9 .:ØF3Ø 4C 47 F8 ØØ 2Ø D4 FA ØØ .:ØF38 A9 Ø3 85 1D 2Ø 3E F8 ØØ .: ØF4Ø 2Ø A1 F8 ØØ DØ F8 A5 2Ø .: ØF48 85 C1 A5 21 85 C2 4C 46 .:ØF5Ø FC ØØ C5 28 FØ Ø3 2Ø D2 .:ØF58 FF 60 20 D4 FA 00 20 69 .:ØF6Ø FA ØØ 8E 11 Ø2 A2 Ø3 2Ø .: ØF68 CC FA ØØ 48 CA DØ F9 A2 .: ØF7Ø Ø3 68 38 E9 3F AØ Ø5 4A .: ØF78 6E 11 Ø2 6E 1Ø Ø2 88 DØ .:ØF8Ø F6 CA DØ ED A2 Ø2 2Ø CF .: ØF88 FF C9 ØD FØ 1E C9 2Ø FØ .: ØF9Ø F5 2Ø DØ FE ØØ BØ ØF 2Ø .:ØF98 9C FA ØØ A4 C1 84 C2 85 .:ØFAØ C1 A9 3Ø 9D 1Ø Ø2 E8 9D .: ØFA8 10 02 E8 D0 DB 86 28 A2 .: ØFBØ ØØ ØØ 86 26 FØ Ø4 E6 26 .:ØFB8 FØ 75 A2 ØØ ØØ 86 1D A5 .:ØFCØ 26 20 D9 FC ØØ A6 2A 86 .:ØFC8 29 AA BC 37 FF ØØ BD 77 .:ØFDØ FF ØØ 20 B9 FE ØØ DØ E3 .:ØFD8 A2 Ø6 EØ Ø3 DØ 19 A4 1F .:ØFEØ FØ 15 A5 2A C9 E8 A9 3Ø .:ØFE8 BØ 21 20 BF FE ØØ DØ CC .:ØFFØ 2Ø C1 FE ØØ DØ C7 88 DØ .: ØFF8 EB Ø6 2A 9Ø ØB BC 3Ø FF .:1000 00 BD 2A FF 00 20 B9 FE .:1008 00 D0 B5 CA D0 D1 F0 0A .:1010 20 B8 FE 00 D0 AB 20 B8 .:1018 FE 00 D0 A6 A5 28 C5 1D .:1020 DØ AØ 20 69 FA ØØ Α4 .:1028 FØ 28 A5 29 C9 9D DØ .:1030 20 1C FB 00 90 0A 98 D0 .: 1038 04 A5 1E 10 0A 4C ED FA .:1040 00 C8 D0 FA A5 1E 10 F6 .:1048 A4 1F DØ Ø3 B9 C2 ØØ ØØ .:1050 91 C1 88 DØ F8 A5 26 91 .:1058 C1 20 CA FC 00 85 C1 84 .: 1060 C2 EA EA EA EA EA AØ 41 .:1068 20 C2 F8 00 20 54 FD 00 .:1070 20 41 FA 00 20 54 FD 00 .:1078 EA EA EA EA EA 4C BØ FD .:1080 00 A8 20 BF FE 00 D0 11 .: 1088 78 FØ ØE 86 1C A6 1D DD .:1090 10 02 08 E8 86 1D A6 1C .:1098 28 60 C9 30 90 03 C9 47 .:10A0 60 38 60 40 02 45 03 D0 .:10A8 08 40 07 30 22 45 33 D0 .:10B0 08 40 07 40 02 45 33 D0 .:10B8 08 40 07 40 02 45 B3 D0 .:10C0 08 40 07 00 00 22 44 33 .:10C8 DØ 8C 44 ØØ ØØ 11 22 44 .:1@DØ 33 DØ 8C 44 9A 1Ø 22 44 .:10D8 33 DØ Ø8 40 Ø9 10 22 44 .:10EØ 33 DØ Ø8 4Ø Ø9 62 13 78 .:10E8 A9 00 00 21 81 82 ØØ ØØ .:10F0 00 00 59 4D 91 92 86 .:1ØF8 85 9D 2C 29 2C 23 28 24 .:1100 59 00 00 58 24 24 00 00 .:11Ø8 1C 8A 1C 23 5D 8B 1B A1 .:111Ø 9D 8A 1D 23 9D 8B 1D A1 .:1118 ØØ ØØ 29 19 AE 69 A8 19 .:1120 23 24 53 1B 23 24 53 19 .:1128 A1 ØØ ØØ 1A 5B 5B A5 69 .:113Ø 24 24 AE AE A8 AD 29 ØØ .:1138 ØØ 7C ØØ ØØ 15 9C 6D 9C .:114Ø A5 69 29 53 84 13 34 11 .:1148 A5 69 23 AØ D8 62 5A 48 .:1150 26 62 94 88 54 44 C8 54 .:1158 68 44 E8 94 ØØ ØØ B4 Ø8 .:116Ø 84 74 B4 28 6E 74 F4 CC .:1168 4A 72 F2 A4 8A ØØ ØØ AA .:117Ø A2 A2 74 74 74 72 44 68 .:1178 B2 32 B2 ØØ ØØ 22 00 00 .:118Ø 1A 1A 26 26 72 72 88 C8 .:1188 C4 CA 26 48 44 44 A2 C8 .:119Ø 3A 3B 52 4D 47 58 4C 53 .:1198 54 46 48 44 50 2C 41 42 .:11AØ F9 ØØ 35 F9 ØØ CC F8 ØØ .:11A8 F7 F8 ØØ 56 F9 ØØ 89 F9 .:11BØ ØØ F4 F9 ØØ ØC FA ØØ 3E .:11B8 FB ØØ 92 FB ØØ CØ FB ØØ .:11CØ 38 FC ØØ 5B FD ØØ 8A FD .:11C8 ØØ AC FD øø 46 F8 00 FF .:11DØ F7 ØØ ED F7 ØØ ØD 20 20 20 53 .:11D8 2Ø 5Ø 43 2Ø 52 2Ø .:11EØ 41 43 2Ø 58 52 2Ø 59 52 .:11E8 2Ø 53 5Ø 45 52 22 2Ø 2Ø

25

#### **ROM Routines**

The routines in this book use various ROM routines to function. They are as follows:

\$AEFD: Check if the next character is a comma and skip it. Otherwise print SYNTAX ERROR and return to Basic.

\$AD8A: Read next expression (variable, number, etc.) into the FAC.

\$B7F7: Change the value in the FAC into a 16 bit integer (0-65535). If the number is too big then print illegal quantity error and return to Basic. Otherwise put the low byte of the number into \$14 and the high byte into \$15.

\$B79E: Read the next expression in the BASIC text and put it as a 8 bit integer in the X register. If the number is greater than 255 then print Illegal quantity error and return to Basic.

\$B7EB: This routine reads two expressions or numbers separated by a comma from the Basic text. The first is a 16 bit number and the second is an 8 bit number. The 16 bit number is stored in \$14 and \$15 and the 8 bit number is stored in the X register. If either or both of the numbers are out of their ranges then the program will stop and print an illegal quantity error. If the comma is missing a syntax error with be displayed. Both these errors return control to Basic.

\$E1D4: This routine gets the file name, the device number and the secondary address from the Basic text. It gives an error if any of the above are wrong. It is used in preparation for loading, saving or verifying a program, as in MSAVE/MLOAD/MVERIFY.

#### 1. Fill

The following routine allows you to fill an area of memory with a byte. It is called by the following command:

SYS 28672, start address, end address, byte

e.g. to fill the text screen with 'A' characters and the colour screen with 1 (white), type the following:

SYS 28672,1024,2023,1 SYS 28672,55296,56295,1

An error will be given if any of the numbers are too big or negative.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMP	LETON
2				
20:	7000			.OPT P,00
30:	7000			<b>*=</b> \$7000
				;FILL ROUTINE
				1
				JUSES #FB AND #FC
				STORE TOP ADDRESS IN
				;828 AND 829
90:	7000	2Ø FD	AE	JSR \$AEFD
				ISCAN PAST COMMA
110:	7003	2Ø 8A	AD	JSR \$AD8A
				FREAD NUMBER AND PUT
				INTO FAC
140:	7006	2Ø F7	B7	JSR \$B7F7
				GET NUMBER FROM FAC
				# AND PUT IN \$14 AND \$15
170:	7.009	A5 14		LDA \$14
17Ø:	700B	85 FB	1	STA SFB

```
LDA
                                     $15
       700D A5 15
180:
                                STA
                                     $FC
18Ø:
       700F 85 FC
                       ŧ
       7Ø11 2Ø FD AE
                                JSR
                                     $AEFD
200:
                       ISCAN PAST COMMA
       7Ø14 2Ø 8A AD
                                JSR
                                     $AD8A
220:
       7017 20 F7 B7
                                JSR
                                     $B7F7
23Ø:
       7Ø1A A5 14
                                LDA
                                     $14
24Ø:
       7Ø1C 8D 3C Ø3
                                STA
                                     828
24Ø:
       7Ø1F A5 15
                                LDA
                                     $15
25Ø:
       7Ø21 8D 3D Ø3
                                STA
                                     829
25Ø:
                        1
       7024 20 FD AE
27Ø:
                                JSR
                                     $AEFD
       7Ø27 2Ø 8A AD
                                JSR
                                     $AD8A
28Ø:
       702A 20 F7 B7
                                JSR
                                     $B7F7
29Ø:
                                LDA
                                     $15
       7Ø2D A5 15
300:
       7Ø2F FØ Ø3
                                BEQ
                                     MORE
300:
       7Ø31 4C 48 B2
                                JMP
                                     $B248
300:
                        $$B248 IS IQANT ERROR
       7Ø34 A5 14
                      MORE
                                LDA
32Ø:
                                     $14
       7036 8D 3E 03
                                STA
                                     83Ø
32Ø:
                      LOOP
                                LDY
                                     #Ø
       7039 AØ ØØ
33Ø:
        7Ø3B AD 3E Ø3
                                     83Ø
340:
                                LDA
35Ø:
       7Ø3E 91 FB
                                STA ($FB),Y
        7040 20 57 70
                                JSR
36Ø:
                                     ADD
        7Ø43 A5 FB
                                LDA
                                     $FB
37Ø:
        7Ø45 CD 3C Ø3
                                CMP
                                     828
37Ø:
        7Ø48 FØ Ø3
                                BEQ
                                     CHECK
37Ø:
        7Ø4A 4C 39 7Ø
                                JMP
                                     LOOP
380:
                                LDA
        7Ø4D A5 FC
                      CHECK
                                     $FC
39Ø:
        7Ø4F CD 3D Ø3
                                CMP
                                     829
39Ø:
                                BEQ
                                      FINISH
39Ø:
        7Ø52 FØ ØB
                                     LOOP
        7Ø54 4C 39 7Ø
                                JMP
400:
                                INC
41Ø:
        7057 E6 FB
                       ADD
                                      $FB
        7Ø59 FØ Ø1
                                BEQ
                                     FCPLUS1
41Ø:
        7Ø5B 6Ø
                                RTS
420:
                                INC
        7Ø5C E6 FC
                       FCPLUS1
                                     $FC
43Ø:
                                RTS
430:
        7Ø5E 6Ø
440:
        705F 60
                       FINISH
                                RTS
17000-7060
```

PC SR AC XR YR SP .: 97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

7000 20 FD AE 7ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD 7006 20 F7 B7 7ØØ9 A5 14 700B 85 FR 700D A5 15 7ØØF 85 FC 7Ø11 2Ø FD AE 7Ø14 2Ø 8A AD 7Ø17 2Ø F7 B7 7Ø1A A5 14 7Ø1C 8D 3C Ø3 7Ø1F A5 15 7Ø21 8D 3D Ø3 7024 20 FD AE 7Ø27 2Ø 8A AD 7Ø2A 2Ø F7 B7 7Ø2D A5 15 7Ø2F FØ Ø3 7Ø31 4C 48 B2 7Ø34 A5 14 7Ø36 8D 3E Ø3 7Ø39 AØ ØØ

702D A5 15
702F FØ Ø3
7031 4C 48 B2
7034 A5 14
7036 8D 3E Ø3
7039 AØ ØØ
703B AD 3E Ø3
703E 91 FB
704Ø 2Ø 57 7Ø
7043 A5 FB
7045 CD 3C Ø3
7048 FØ Ø3
704A 4C 39 7Ø
704F CD 3D Ø3
7052 FØ ØB
7054 4C 39 7Ø
7057 E6 FB

JSR SAEFD JSR SADSA JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$14 STA SFB LDA \$15 STA SFC JSR \$AEFD JSR \$ADBA JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$14 STA \$Ø33C LDA \$15 STA \$Ø33D JSR SAEFD JSR \$AD8A JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$15 BEQ \$7034 JMP \$8248 LDA \$14 STA \$Ø33E LDY #\$ØØ LDA \$033E STA (#FB),Y JSR \$7Ø57 LDA SFB CMP \$Ø33C BEQ \$7Ø4D JMP \$7Ø39 LDA \*FC CMP \$Ø33D BEQ \$7Ø5F JMP \$7Ø39 INC #FB

BEQ \$705C

•

7Ø59 FØ Ø1

#### 2. Move

The following routine allows you to move an area of memory to another location. It has the syntax:

SYS 24576, start, finish, destination address.

e.g. to move the contents of the screen to 16384 type the following:

SYS 24576,1024,2023,16384

The three numbers or variables must be no bigger than 65535. If they are bigger then an error will be printed and control will return to Basic.

PAL 2	(C) 1979	BRAD	TEMPL	ETON	
	4 010101			OP	T D 00
2Ø:	6000			. OP	•
3Ø:	6000			<del>*</del> =	<b>\$</b> 6000
				<b>;</b>	
				ROUTINE TO	MOVE ONE
				AREA OF	
				MEMORY TO	ANOTHER
					MNOTHER
				I COAN DOWN	
				SCAN COMMA	
9Ø:	6000	2Ø F1	) AE	JSR	\$AEFD
100:	6003	2Ø 8/	AD A	JSR	\$AD8A
110:	6006	2Ø F	7 B7	JSR	<b>\$B</b> フFフ
120:	6009	A5 14	4	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
130:	600B	8D 78	3 6Ø	STA	TEMP
140:	600E	A5 15	5	LDA	\$15
15Ø	6010	8D 79	7 60	STA	TEMP+1
				;	
165	6013	2Ø F	DAE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>

```
17Ø:
       6Ø16 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
18Ø:
       6Ø19 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
19Ø:
       6Ø1C A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
200:
       6Ø1E 8D 7A 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+2
21Ø:
       6Ø21 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
22Ø:
       6Ø23 8D 7B 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+3
225:
       6Ø26 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
23Ø:
       6Ø29 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
240:
       6Ø2C 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $BフFフ
25Ø:
       6Ø2F A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
260:
       6Ø31 8D 7C 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+4
27Ø:
       6Ø34 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
28Ø:
       6Ø36 8D 7D 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      TEMP+5
                        ŝ
291:
       6Ø39 AD 78 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP
291:
       6Ø3C 85 FB
                                STA
                                      $FB
292:
       6Ø3E AD 79 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+1
292:
       6Ø41 85 FC
                                STA
                                      ≢FC
293:
       6Ø43 AD 7C 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+4
293:
       6Ø46 85 FD
                                STA
                                      季FD
294:
       6Ø48 AD 7D 6Ø
                                LDA
                                      TEMP+5
294:
       6Ø4B 85 FE
                                STA
                                      $FE
300:
       6Ø4D AØ ØØ
                                LDY
                                      #Ø
310:
       6Ø4F B1 FB
                       LOOP
                                LDA
                                      ($FB).Y
32Ø:
       6Ø51 91 FD
                                STA
                                      ($FD).Y
33Ø:
       6053 20 60 60
                                JSR
                                      ADDONE
340:
       6Ø56 A5 FB
                                LDA
                                      $FB
35Ø:
       6Ø58 CD 7A 6Ø
                                CMP
                                      TEMP+2
360:
       6Ø5B FØ 1Ø
                                BEQ
                                      CHECK
37Ø:
       6Ø5D 4C 4F 6Ø
                                JMP
                                      LOOP
                        ţ
                        ŧ
400:
       6Ø6Ø E6 FB
                       ADDONE
                                INC
                                      SFR
410:
       6Ø62 DØ Ø2
                                BNE
                                      MORE
42Ø:
       6Ø64 E6 FC
                                INC
                                      $FC
430:
       6Ø66 E6 FD
                       MORE
                                INC
                                      $FD
440:
       6Ø68 DØ Ø2
                                BNE
                                      RETURN
45Ø:
       6Ø6A E6 FE
                                INC
                                      $FE
460:
       6Ø6C 6Ø
                       RETURN
                                RTS
                        ţ
                        ţ
```

6Ø6D A5 FC CHECK LDA SEC 49Ø: 6Ø6F CD 7B 6Ø CMP TEMP+3 500: 6072 FØ Ø3 BEQ FIN 51Ø: 52Ø: 6Ø74 4C 4F 6Ø JMP LOOP ; . 55Ø: 6Ø77 FIN × = 555: 6077 60 RTS TEMP 6Ø78 = ¥ 560:

16000-6078

B¥

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 ƯØØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6003 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6009 A5 14 LDA \$14 600B 8D 78 60 STA \$6078 600E A5 15 LDA \$15 6010 SD 79 60 STA \$6079 6Ø13 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6016 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6Ø19 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6Ø1C A5 14 LDA \$14 6Ø1E 8D 7A 6Ø STA \$607A 6Ø21 A5 15 LDA \$15 STA \$607B 6Ø23 8D 7B 6Ø 6026 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 6029 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 6Ø2C 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 6Ø2F A5 14 LDA \$14 6Ø31 8D 7C 6Ø STA \$607C

6Ø36 8D 7D 6Ø STA \$6Ø7D

LDA \$15

6Ø34 A5 15

6Ø39	ΑD	78	6.0	LDA	<b>\$</b> 6 <i>0</i> 78
6Ø3C	85	FB		STA	\$FB
6Ø3E	ΑD	79	6Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 6Øフタ
6Ø41	85	FC		STA	<b>≇FC</b>
6Ø43	AD	7C	6.00	LDA	<b>\$</b> 6Ø7€
6Ø46	85	FD		STA	\$FD
6Ø48	AD	7D	6Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 6Ø7D
6Ø4B	85	FE		STA	<b>≄FE</b>
6Ø4D	AØ	ØØ		LDY	<b>井李</b> ØØ
6Ø4F	B1	FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
6Ø51	91	FD		STA	(\$FD),Y
6Ø53	2Ø	6Ø	6.0	JSR	<b>\$</b> 6Ø6Ø
6Ø56	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
6Ø58	CD	7A	60	CMP	\$6Ø7A
6Ø5B	FØ	1Ø		BEQ	\$6Ø6D
6Ø5D	4C	4F	60	JMP	\$6Ø4F
6060	E6	FB		INC	\$FB
6Ø62	DØ	Ø2		BNE	<b>\$6</b> Ø66
6Ø64	E6	FC		INC	<b>\$</b> FC
6066	E6	FD		INC	\$FD
6888	DØ	Ø2		BNE	\$6Ø6C
6Ø6A	E6	FE		INC	\$FE
6Ø6C	6Ø			RTS	
6ø6D	A5	FC		LDA	<b>\$</b> FC
6Ø6F	CD	7B	60	CMP	\$6Ø7B
6072	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	<b>\$</b> 6Øフフ
6074	4C	4F	60	JMP	\$6Ø4F
6077	6Ø			RTS	

•

#### 3. Pause

The following routine allows a listing to be stopped at any time. It will in fact stop any output to the screen that is printed. It works by interrupting the character out routine and check to see if the shift key has been pressed. If it has then it loops until the key has been released.

The syntax is SYS 960. To disable it press run/stop and restore simultaneously.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON	
2			
2Ø:	Ø3CØ	.OP1	P,00
3Ø:	Ø3CØ	<b>*=</b>	960
		;	
5Ø:	Ø3CØ	A9 CB LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
60:	Ø3C2	8D 26 Ø3 STA	8Ø6
7Ø∶	Ø3C5	A9 Ø3 LDA	#>MAIN
8Ø:	Ø3C7	8D 27 Ø3 STA	8Ø7
9Ø:	Ø3CA	4Ø RTS	
		ı	
11Ø:	Ø3CB	48 MAIN PHA	
11Ø:	Ø3CC	8A TXA	
110:	Ø3CD	48 PHA	
110:	Ø3CE	98 TYA	
11Ø:	Ø3CF	48 PHA	
120:	Ø3DØ	AD 8D Ø2 LOOP LDA	653
13Ø:	Ø3D3	C9 Ø1 CMP	#1
14Ø:	Ø3D5	FØ F9 BEQ	LOOP
160:	Ø3D7	68 PLA	
160:	Ø3D8	A8 TAY	
160:	Ø3D9	68 PLA	
160:	Ø3DA	AA TAX	

160: Ø3DB 68 PLA

170: Ø3DC 4C CA F1 JMP \$F1CA

103C0-03DF

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP

\_

Ø3CØ A9 CB LDA ##CB Ø3C2 8D 26 Ø3 STA \$Ø326 Ø3C5 A9 Ø3 LDA ##Ø3 Ø3C7 8D 27 Ø3 STA \$Ø327 Ø3CA 6Ø RTS Ø3CB 48 PHA Ø3CC 8A TXA Ø3CD 48 PHA Ø3CE 98 TYA Ø3CF 48 PHA Ø3DØ AD 8D Ø2 LDA \$Ø28D Ø3D3 C9 Ø1 CMP ##Ø1 Ø3D5 FØ F9 BEQ \$Ø3DØ Ø3D7 48 PLA Ø3D8 A8 TAY Ø3D9 48 PLA Ø3DA AA TAX Ø3DB 48 PLA Ø3DC 4C CA F1 JMP \$F1CA

.

## 4. Function keys

The following program allows you to put commands onto the function keys. It uses the IRQ interrupt to scan the keyboard. There are listings in PAL and Supermon format to see how the program works, but it is best to enter the program as the Basic loader which follows. Any of the three ways works equally well but it is easier to change the text to go on the function keys from the Basic listing.

To turn the keys on type SYS 49152 (for the Basic listing , SYS 24576 for the other two). To turn them off press run/stop and restore.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
        6000
                                  .OPT P.00
                                        $6000
30:
        6000
                         ROUTINE TO SETUP
                         :FUNCTION KEYS
        6000 78
                                  SEI
80:
        6001 A9 0D
                                  LDA
9Ø:
                                        #<MAIN
        6ØØ3 8D 14 Ø3
100:
                                  STA
                                        788
110:
        6006 A9 60
                                  LDA
                                        #>MAIN
120:
        6008 BD 15 03
                                  STA
                                        789
        6ØØB 58
                                  CLI
130:
                                  RTS
140:
        600C 60
                         ;
                        MAIN
170:
        6ØØD 48
                                  PHA
18Ø:
        6ØØE 8A
                                  TXA
19Ø:
        6ØØF 48
                                  PHA
```

```
200:
       6010 98
                                 TYA
       6011 48
210:
                                PHA
22Ø:
       6Ø12 A5 C5
                                LDA
                                      $C5
23Ø:
       6Ø14 C5 FB
                                CMP
                                      $FB
                                BEQ
24Ø:
       6Ø16 FØ 52
                                      LOOP
25Ø:
       4018 85 FB
                                STA
                                      $FB
260:
       6Ø1A C9 Ø3
                                CMP
                                      #3
27Ø:
       6Ø1C DØ Ø8
                                BNE
                                      LOOP1
                        ŧ
       6Ø1E A9 3Ø
29Ø:
                                      #$3Ø
                                LDA
3ØØ:
       6020 SD 72 60
                                 STA
                                      CIØØ
310:
       6Ø23 4C 47 6Ø
                                 JMP
                                      PRINT
                       LOOP1
33Ø:
       6026 C9 04
                                CMP
                                      #4
340:
       6Ø28 DØ Ø8
                                 BNE
                                      LOOP2
35Ø:
       602A A9 00
                                LDA
                                      #Ø
360:
       602C 8D 72 60
                                 STA
                                      CIØØ
37Ø:
       6Ø2F 4C 47 6Ø
                                 JMP
                                      PRINT
                        :
                       LOOP2
39Ø:
       6Ø32 C9 Ø5
                                CMP
                                      #5
4ØØ:
       6Ø34 DØ Ø8
                                 BNE
                                      LOOP3
                        ţ
42Ø:
       6Ø36 A9 1Ø
                                LDA
                                      #$1Ø
43Ø:
       6Ø38 8D 72 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      CIØØ
440:
       603B 4C 47 60
                                 JMP
                                      PRINT
460:
                       LOOP3
       603E C9 06
                                CMP
                                      #6
47Ø:
       6Ø4Ø DØ 28
                                      LOOP
                                BNE
       6Ø42 A9 2Ø
48Ø:
                                LDA
                                      #$2Ø
490:
       6Ø44 8D 72 6Ø
                                 STA
                                      C1ØØ
       6047 AD 8D 02 PRINT
51Ø:
                                 LDA
                                      $Ø28D
52Ø:
       6Ø4A C9 Ø1
                                 CMP
                                      #1
                                 BNE
53Ø:
       604C DØ 09
                                      PUTON
                        ij
55Ø:
       604E AD 72 60
                                 LDA
                                      CIØØ
       6051 18
560:
                                 CLC
56Ø:
       6052 69 08
                                 ADC
                                      #8
57Ø:
       6054 BD 72 60
                                 STA
                                      C1ØØ
                       PUTON
59Ø:
       6Ø57 A2 ØØ
                                LDX
                                      #Ø
```

```
6Ø59 AC 72 6Ø
600:
                                LDY
                                     C100
       605C B9 73 60 LOP
610:
                                LDA
                                     C1Ø1.Y
       6Ø5F 9D 77 Ø2
62Ø:
                                STA
                                     $Ø277.X
63Ø:
       6Ø62 E8
                                INX
       6Ø63 C8
                                INY
640:
       6064 EØ Ø8
                                CPX
65Ø:
                                     #$Ø8
       6066 DØ F4
                                BNE
                                     LOP
66Ø:
       4Ø48 86 C6
                                STX
                                     $C6
67Ø:
68Ø:
       606A 68
                      LOOP
                                PLA
69Ø:
       6Ø6B A8
                                TAY
700:
       6Ø6C 68
                                PLA
                                TAX
       6Ø6D AA
710:
       6Ø6E 68
                                PLA
72Ø:
73Ø:
       6Ø6F 4C 31 EA
                                JMP
                                     $EA31
                       ţ
                      C1ØØ
75Ø:
       6072 00
                                .BYT Ø
       6Ø73 4C 49 53 C1Ø1
                                .ASC "LIST"
76Ø:
       6Ø77 ØD Ø4 Ø4
                                .BYT 13,4,4,4
760:
                                .ASC "RUN"
77Ø:
       6Ø7B 52 55 4E
       607E 0D 04 04
                                .BYT 13,4,4,4,4
77Ø:
78Ø:
       6083 50 52 49
                                .ASC "PRINT"
       6088 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4,4,4
78Ø:
                                .ASC "THEN"
        6Ø8B 54 48 45
79Ø:
                                .BYT 4,4,4,4
79Ø:
       6Ø8F Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
        6Ø93 4C 4F 41
                                .ASC "LOAD"
8ØØ:
                                .BYT 4.4.4.4
8ØØ:
        6097 04 04 04
                                .ASC "SAVE"
81Ø:
        6Ø9B 53 41 56
       609F 04 04 04
                                .BYT 4.4.4.4
81Ø:
        6ØA3 56 45 52
                                .ASC "VERIFY"
82Ø:
82Ø:
       6ØA9 Ø4 Ø4
                                .BYT 4.4
                                .ASC "GOTO"
        6ØAB 47 4F 54
83Ø:
                                .BYT 4,4,4,4
        60AF 04 04 04
83Ø:
16000-60B3
```

#### B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•				
6000	78			SEI
6001	A9	ØD		LDA #\$ØD
6003	8D	14	Ø3	STA \$Ø314
6006	A9	60		LDA # <b>\$</b> 6Ø
6008	8D	15	ØЗ	STA \$0315
600B	58			CLI
6ØØC	6Ø			RTS
6ØØD	48			PHA
600E	88			TXA
6ØØF	48			PHA
6010	98			TYA
6011	48			PHA
6Ø12	A5	C5		LDA \$C5
6014	C5	FB		CMP \$FB
6Ø16	FØ	52		BEQ \$606A
6Ø18	85	FB		STA SFB
6Ø1A	C9	Ø3		CMP ###3
6Ø1C	DØ	Ø8		BNE \$6026
6Ø1E	A9	3Ø		LDA #\$3Ø
6020	8D	72	6Ø	STA \$6072
6Ø23	4C	47	6Ø	JMP \$6Ø47
6Ø26	C9	Ø4		CMP #\$Ø4
6Ø28	DØ	Ø8		BNE \$6032
6Ø2A	A9	ØØ		LDA # \$ Ø Ø
6Ø2C	8D	72	6Ø	STA \$6072
6Ø2F	4C	47	6Ø	JMP \$6047
6Ø32	C9	Ø5		CMP #\$Ø5
6Ø34	DØ	Ø8		BNE \$603E
6Ø36	A9	1Ø		LDA #\$1Ø
6Ø38	8D	72	6Ø	STA \$6072
6Ø3B	4C	47	6Ø	JMP \$6047
6Ø3E	C9	Ø6		CMP #\$Ø6
6Ø4Ø	DØ	28		BNE \$6Ø6A
6Ø42	A9	2Ø		LDA #\$20
6044	8D	72	6Ø	STA \$6072
6Ø47	AD	8D	Ø2	LDA \$028D
6Ø4A	C9	Ø1		CMP #\$Ø1

```
6Ø4C DØ Ø9
                 BNE $6057
6Ø4E AD 72 6Ø
                 LDA $6072
                 CLC
6Ø51 18
6Ø52 69 Ø8
                 ADC #$Ø8
6Ø54 8D 72 6Ø
                 STA $6072
                 LDX ##ØØ
6Ø57 A2 ØØ
                 LDY $6072
6Ø59 AC 72 6Ø
6Ø5C B9 73 6Ø
                 LDA $6073.Y
                 STA $Ø277.X
6Ø5F 9D 77 Ø2
                 INX
6Ø62 E8
6Ø63 C8
                 INY
6Ø64 EØ Ø8
                 CPX #$Ø8
6Ø66 DØ F4
                 BNE $605C
6Ø68 86 C6
                 STX $C6
6Ø6A 68
                 PLA
606B A8
                 TAY
6Ø6C 68
                 PLA
606D AA
                 TAX
                PLA
6Ø6E 68
6Ø6F 4C 31 EA JMP $EA31
.:6072 00 4C 49 53 54 0D 04 04
.:607A Ø4 52 55 4E ØD Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
.:6082 04 50 52 49 4E 54 04 04
.:608A Ø4 54 48 45 4E Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
.:6092 Ø4 4C 4F 41 44 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4
.:609A 04 53 41 56 45 04 04 04
.:60A2 04 56 45 52 49 46 59 04
 .:60AA 04 47 4F 54 4F 04 04 04
 .:60B2 04 00 00 00 00 00 FF 00
```

```
10 DATA 120,169,16,141,20,3,169,192,141,
21, 3, 88, 96, 234, 234, 234, 72, 138, 72, 152, 72
15 DATA 165,197,197,251,240,81,133,251.2
Ø1.3.2Ø8.8.169.48.141.Ø,193.76.74.192
2Ø DATA2Ø1,4,2Ø8,8,169,Ø,141,Ø,193,76,74
,192,201,5,208,8,169,16,141,0,193,76,74
25 DATA 192,201,6,208,39,169,32,141,0,19
3,173,141,2,201,1,208,8,173,0,193,105.8
3Ø DATA141, Ø, 193, 162, Ø, 172, Ø, 193, 185, 1, 1
93.157.119,2,232,200,224,8,208,244,134
35 DATA198,104,168,104,170,104,76,49,234
4Ø FORA=49152T049267:READB:POKEA.B:NEXT
5Ø FORA=ØTO7:READK$:FORB=1TO8:L=ASC((MID
$(K$.B.1))):IFL=95THENL=13
55 IFL=47THENL=4
60 POKE49409+(A*8)+B.L:NEXT:NEXT:POKE494
Ø9.4:SYS49152
7Ø DATA"LIST♣///"
8Ø DATA"PRINT///"
9Ø DATA"RUN€////"
100 DATA "THEN////"
11Ø DATA"LOAD////"
12Ø DATA "SAVE / / / "
13Ø DATA "VERIFY//"
14Ø DATA "GOTO////"
```

#### 5. IRQ clock

The clock routine is updated by the IRQ interrupt which is called by the computer every 50th of a second. The routine used to print line numbers for BASIC is used to print the time (lo byte in X and high byte in A). It is not very good for using when typing in a program as the cursor is always at the top of the screen but it works fine in a program. The syntax to set the clock is as follows:

SYS 28672, hours, minutes.

The clock is in 24 hour format, so remember to enter the time in 24 hour format.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
                                 .OPT P.00
20:
       7000
                                      $7000
       7000
30:
                        DISPLAYS A CLOCK AT
                        TOP LEFT
                        OF SCREEN
                        TO SET TYPE
                        ;SYS 24576, HOURS, MINS
                        SECONDS ASSUMED ZERO
                                 JSR
                                       $AEFD
150:
        7000 20 FD AE
        7003 20 9E B7
                                      $B79E
                                 JSR
160:
                                 TXA
170:
        7ØØ6 8A
                                 CMP
                                       #24
        7ØØ7 C9 18
180:
                                       IQERR
                                 BCS
        7ØØ9 BØ 14
19Ø:
```

200:	7ØØB	8D	<b>B</b> 7	7Ø		STA	HOUR
					;		
22Ø:	7ØØE	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
23Ø:	7Ø11	2Ø	9E	BZ		JSR	\$879E
24Ø:	7Ø14	8A				TXA	
25Ø:	7Ø15	C9	30			CMP	#6Ø
26Ø:	7Ø17	BØ	Ø6			BCS	IQERR
27Ø:	7Ø19	8D	B8	7Ø		STA	MINUTE
					;		
29Ø:	7Ø1C	4C	22	7Ø		JMP	SETUP
		_			5		
31Ø:	7Ø1F	4C	48	B2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
					<b>;</b>		
33Ø:	7Ø22	78			SETUP	SEI	
34Ø:	7ø23	A9	3F			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
35Ø:	7Ø25	8D	14	Ø3		STA	788
36Ø:	7Ø28	A9	7Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
37Ø:	7Ø2A	8D	15	Ø3		STA	789
38ø:	7Ø2D	ΑD	ВZ	7Ø		LDA	HOUR
4ØØ:	7ø3ø	AD	B8	7Ø		LDA	MINUTE
42Ø:	7Ø33	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
43Ø:	7Ø35	8D	B9	7Ø		STA	SECOND
45Ø:	7Ø38	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
45Ø:	7Ø3A	8D	BA	7Ø		STA	COUNTER
460:	7Ø3D	58				CLI	
47Ø:	7Ø3E	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
					ş		
5ØØ:	7Ø3F	EE	BA	7Ø	MAIN	INC	COUNTER
51Ø:	7Ø42	ΑD	BA	7Ø		LDA	COUNTER
52Ø:	7Ø45	C9	3C			CMP	#6Ø
53Ø:	7Ø47	BØ	Ø3			BCS	CHANGE
					5		
55Ø:	7Ø49	4C	31	EA		JMP	\$EA31
					;		
57Ø:	7Ø4C	A9	ØØ		CHANGE	LDA	#Ø
58Ø:	7Ø4E	8D	BA	7Ø		STA	COUNTER
					;		
600:	7Ø51	EE	B9	7Ø		INC	SECOND
61Ø:	7Ø54	AD	B9	7Ø		LDA	SECOND
62Ø:	7Ø57	C9	3C			CMP	#60

63Ø:	7.059	BØ	øз		BCS	MINUTECHANGE
650:	7Ø5B	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP	PRINT
			~~		,	
67Ø:	7Ø5E				MINUTECHALDA	#Ø
68Ø:	7868		B9		STA	SECOND
69Ø:	7Ø63			7Ø	INC	
7ØØ:	7Ø66			70	LDA	MINUTE
71Ø:	7869	_			CMP	#6Ø
72Ø:	7Ø6B	ВØ	øЗ		BCS	HOURCHANGE
					;	
74Ø:	7Ø6D	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP	PRINT
					;	
76Ø:	7070		ØØ		HOURCHANGLDA	#Ø
77Ø:	7Ø72		B8		STA	MINUTE
78Ø:	7Ø75	EE	B7	7Ø	INC	HOUR
79Ø:	7Ø78	ΑD	ВZ	7Ø	LDA	HOUR
800:	7Ø7B	C9	18		CMP	#24
810:	フØフD	9Ø	ØΕ		BCC	PRINT
					;	
83Ø:	フダフF	A9	ØØ		LDA	#Ø
84Ø:	7Ø81	8D	B9	7Ø	STA	SECOND
85Ø:	7Ø84	8D	B8	7Ø	STA	MINUTE
86Ø:	7Ø87	8D	ВZ	7Ø	STA	HOUR
87Ø:	7Ø8A	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
					;	
89Ø:	7Ø8D	A9	13		PRINT LDA	#"
900:	7Ø8F	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
					;	
92Ø:	7Ø92	A9	ØØ		LDA	#Ø
93Ø:	7Ø94	AE	<b>B</b> 7	7Ø	LDX	HOUR
940:	7Ø97	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	\$BDCD
					;	
960:	7Ø9A	A9	ЗA		LDA	<b>#":</b>
97Ø:	7Ø9C	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
					;	
990:	7Ø9F	A9	ØØ		LDA	#Ø
1000:	7ØA1			7Ø	LDX	MINUTE
1010:	7ØA4				JSR	<b>\$BDCD</b>
_ <del></del>					;	
1030:	7ØA7	A9	ЗА		LDA	#":

1040: 70A9 20 D2 FF JSR #FFD2 ţ 1060: 70AC A9 00 LDA #Ø 70AE AE B9 70 1070: LDX SECOND 7ØB1 2Ø CD BD 1Ø8Ø: JSR **\$BDCD** 7ØB4 4C 31 EA 1090: JMP #EA31 • 111Ø: 7ØB7 ØØ HOUR .BYT Ø 1120: 7ØB8 ØØ MINUTE .BYT Ø 113Ø: 7ØB9 ØØ SECOND .BYT Ø 1140: 7ØBA ØØ COUNTER .BYT Ø

17000-70BB

READY.

#### B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

7000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7003 20 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7ØØ6 8A TXA 7ØØ7 C9 18 CMP #\$18 7009 BØ 14 BCS \$7Ø1F 700B 8D B7 70 STA \$7ØB7 700E 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 7Ø11 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7Ø14 8A TXA 7Ø15 C9 3C CMP #\$3C 7Ø17 BØ Ø6 BCS \$701F 7Ø19 8D B8 7Ø STA \$7ØB8 7Ø1C 4C 22 7Ø JMP \$7022 7Ø1F 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248 7Ø22 78 SEI 7Ø23 A9 3F LDA #\$3F 7Ø25 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314

7Ø28	A9	7Ø		LDA #\$70
7Ø2A	8D	15	øЗ	STA \$Ø315
7Ø2D	AD	B7	7Ø	LDA \$7ØB7
7Ø3Ø	AD	B8	7Ø	LDA \$7ØB8
7Ø33	A9	ØØ		LDA #\$ØØ
7Ø35	8D	B9	7Ø	STA \$70B9
7Ø38	A9	ØØ		LDA #李ØØ
7Ø3A	8D	BA	7Ø	STA \$7ØBA
7Ø3D	58			CLI
7Ø3E	6Ø			RTS
7Ø3F	EE	BA	7Ø	INC \$7ØBA
7Ø42	ΑD	BA	7Ø	LDA \$7ØBA
7Ø45	C9	3C		CMP ##3C
7Ø47	ВØ	ØЗ		BCS \$7Ø4C
7Ø49	4C	31	EA	JMP \$EA31
7Ø4C	A9	ØØ		LDA #幸ØØ
7Ø4E	8D	BA	7Ø	STA \$7ØBA
7Ø51	EE	B9	フØ	INC \$7ØB9
7Ø54	ΑD	B9	7Ø	LDA \$7ØB9
<b>フØ5フ</b>	C9	3C		CMP ##3C
7Ø59	ВØ	øЗ		BCS \$705E
7Ø5B	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP \$708D
7Ø5E	A9	ØØ		LDA #\$ØØ
7060	8D	B9	フØ	STA \$70B9
7Ø63	EE	B8	7Ø	INC \$7ØB8
7Ø66	AD	B8	7Ø	LDA \$7ØB8
7Ø69	C9	3C		CMP ##3C
7Ø6B	BØ	Ø3		BCS \$7070
7Ø6D	4C	8D	7Ø	JMP \$7.08D
7070	A9	ØØ		LDA #\$00
7Ø72	8D	B8	7Ø	STA \$7ØB8
7Ø75	EE	B7	7Ø	INC \$7ØB7
7Ø78	ΑD	B7	7Ø	LDA \$7ØB7
7Ø7B	C9	18		CMP ##18
フØフD	9Ø	ØE		BCC \$7Ø8D
7Ø7F	A9			LDA #\$ØØ
7Ø81	8D	B9		STA \$70B9
7Ø84	8D	B8	7Ø	STA \$7ØB8
7ø87	SD			STA \$7ØB7
7Ø8A			EA	JMP \$EA31
7Ø8D	A9	13		LDA #\$13

7Ø8F	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
7Ø92	A9	ØØ		LDA	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
7Ø94	ΑE	<b>B</b> 7	7Ø	LDX	\$7ØB7
7Ø97	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	<b>\$BDCD</b>
7Ø9A	A9	<b>3</b> A		LDA	#\$3A
7Ø9C	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
7Ø9F	A9	ØØ		LDA	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
7ØA1	AE	B8	7Ø	LDX	\$7ØB8
7ØA4	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	<b>\$BDCD</b>
7ØA7	A9	<b>3</b> A		LDA	#\$3A
7ØA9	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
7ØAC	A9	ØØ		LDA	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
7ØAE	ΑE	<b>B9</b>	7Ø	LDX	\$7ØB9
7ØB1	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	<b>\$BDCD</b>
7ØB4	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
7ØB7	ØØ			BRK	
7ØB8	ØØ			BRK	
7ØB9	ØØ			BRK	
7ØBA	ØØ			BRK	

#### 6. Pixel scroll left

The following routine scrolls the screen to the left by one pixel every time that it is called.

To scroll the screen one pixel to the left type SYS 4096.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	ם מ	remp	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	1000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	1000					<b>*=</b>	\$1000
4Ø:	1000	ΑD	16	DØ		LDA	5327Ø
5Ø:	1003	29	F8			AND	#248
6Ø:	1.005	18				CLC	
7Ø∶	1006	6D	<b>5</b> B	1Ø		ADC	BYTE
8Ø:	1009	8D	16	DØ		STA	5327Ø
9Ø:	1.ØØC	CE	5B	1Ø		DEC	BYTE
100:	1.ØØF	ΑD	5B	1Ø		LDA	BYTE
110:	1Ø12	C9	FF			CMP	#\$FF
120:	1Ø14	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
13Ø:	1Ø16	6Ø				RTS	
14Ø:	1Ø17	AD	16	DØ	RESET	LDA	5327Ø
140:	1Ø1A	29	F8			AND	#248
14Ø:	1Ø1C	18				CLC	
14Ø:	1Ø1D	69	Ø7			ADC	#7
14Ø:	1Ø1F	8D	16	DØ		STA	5327Ø
15Ø:	1.022	A9	Ø7			LDA	#7
15Ø:	1Ø24	8D	5B	1Ø		STA	BYTE
160:	1Ø27	2Ø	2B	1Ø		JSR	CHARSCROLL
17Ø:	1Ø2A	6Ø				RTS	
18Ø:	1Ø2B	A9	Ø6		CHARSCRO	LLDA	#6
19Ø:	1Ø2D	8D	44	ø3		STA	\$Ø344
2ØØ:	1030	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
21Ø:	1Ø32	AØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
22Ø:	1Ø34	BD	Ø1	ø4	LOOP	LDA	\$Ø4Ø1,X

230:	1037	9D	ØØ	Ø4		STA	\$Ø4ØØ,X
240:	1Ø3A	BD	Fi	Ø4		LDA	\$Ø4F1,X
25Ø:	1Ø3D	9D	FØ	Ø4		STA	\$Ø4FØ.X
260:	1Ø4Ø	BD	Εı	Ø5		LDA	\$Ø5E1,X
27Ø:	1Ø43	9D	ΕØ	Ø5		STA	\$Ø5EØ, X
28Ø:	1Ø46	BD	D1	Ø6		LDA	\$Ø6D1,X
29Ø:	1Ø49	9D	DØ	Ø6		STA	\$Ø6DØ,X
3ØØ:	1Ø4C	E8				INX	
31Ø:	1Ø4D	C8				INY	
320:	1Ø4E	CØ	27			CPY	#\$27
33Ø:	1Ø5Ø	DØ	E2			BNE	LOOP
340:	1Ø52	E8				INX	
350:	1Ø53	ΑØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
360:	1.055	CE	44	Ø3		DEC	\$Ø344
37Ø:	1 <i>0</i> 58	DØ	DA			BNE	LOOP
38Ø:	1Ø5A	60				RTS	
39Ø:	1Ø5B	Ø7			BYTE	. BYT	E7
11000-1	LØ5C						

B¥

.;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 1000 AD 16 D0 LDA \$DØ16 1ØØ3 29 F8 AND #\$F8 1005 18 CLC 1006 6D 5B 10 ADC \$1Ø5B 1009 8D 16 D0 STA \$DØ16 100C CE 5B 10 DEC \$105B 100F AD 5B 10 LDA \$105B 1Ø12 C9 FF CMP ##FF 1Ø14 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$1Ø17 1016 60 RTS 1Ø17 AD 16 DØ LDA \$DØ16 1Ø1A 29 F8 AND #\$F8

PC SR AC XR YR SP

1Ø1C	18			CLC	
1Ø1D	69	Ø7		ADC	<b>#</b> 章 Ø フ
1Ø1F	SD	16	DØ	STA	\$DØ16
1Ø22	A9	Ø7		LDA	#事Øフ
1Ø24	SD	5B	10	STA	\$1.05B
1Ø27	2Ø	2B	1Ø	JSR	\$1Ø2B
1Ø2A	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø2B	A9	Ø6		LDA	#李Ø6
1Ø2D	SD	44	Ø3	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø344
1030	A2	ØØ		LDX	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
1Ø32	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
1Ø34	BD	Ø1	<b>Ø</b> 4	LDA	\$Ø4Ø1,X
1Ø37	9 D	ØØ	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4ØØ,X
1Ø3A	BD	F1	Ø4	LDA	<b>\$</b> Ø4F1,X
1Ø3D	9D	FØ	Ø4	STA	\$Ø4FØ,X
1Ø4Ø	BD	E1	Ø5	LDA	\$Ø5E1,X
1043	9D	ΕØ	Ø5	STA	\$Ø5EØ,X
1Ø46	BD	D1	Ø6	LDA	\$Ø6D1,X
1Ø49	9D	DØ	Ø6	STA	\$Ø6DØ,X
1Ø4C	E8			INX	
1Ø4D	CB			INY	
1Ø4E	CØ	27		CPY	# <b>\$</b> 27
1050	DØ	<b>E2</b>		BNE	<b>\$1Ø34</b>
1Ø52	E8			INX	
1Ø53	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
1Ø55	CE	44	Ø3	DEC	<b>\$</b> Ø344
1Ø58	DØ	DA		BNE	<b>\$</b> 1Ø34
1Ø5A	6Ø			RTS	
1Ø5B	Ø7			777	

## 7. Pixel scroll right

The following routine scrolls the screen to the right by one pixel.

To scroll the screen by one pixel to the right type SYS 4096.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEM	PLETON		
2						
20:	1000				.OPT	P,00
30:	1000					\$1000
40:	1000	AD 1	6 DØ		LDA	5327Ø
40:	1003	29 F	В		AND	
5Ø:	1005	18			CLC	
5Ø:	1006	6D C	9 1Ø		ADC	BYTE
60:	1009	SD 1	6 Dø		STA	5327Ø
7Ø:	100C	EE C	9 1Ø		INC	BYTE
8Ø:	100F	AD C	9 1Ø			
90:	1012	C9 Ø	В		CMP	#8
100:	1014	FØ Ø	1		BEQ	RESET
11Ø:	1016	6.0			RTS	
				RESET	LDA	#Ø
	1019				STA	BYTE
13Ø:	1Ø1C	AD 1	6 Dø		LDA	5327Ø
	1Ø1F				AND	#248
15Ø:	1Ø21	SD 1	6 Dø		STA	5327Ø
160:	1024	2Ø 2	B 1Ø		JSR	CHARSCROLL
17Ø:	1Ø27	6.0			RTS	
18Ø:	1028	A2 2	6	CHARSCRO	LLDX	#38
19Ø:	1Ø2A	BD Ø	Ø Ø4	LOOP	LDA	1024,X
19Ø:	1Ø2D	9D Ø	1 Ø4		STA	1 <i>0</i> 25,X
200:	1030	BD 2	8 Ø4			1024+40,X
200:	1033	9D 2	9 Ø4		STA	1025+40,X
210:	1036	BD 5	Ø Ø4		LDA	
21Ø:	1Ø39	9D 5	1 Ø4		STA	1025+80,X
22Ø:	1Ø3C	BD 7	B Ø4		LDA	1024+120,X

22Ø:	1Ø3F	9D	79	Ø4	STA	1025+120,X
23Ø:	1Ø42	BD	ΑØ	Ø4	LDA	1024+160,X
23Ø:	1 <i>0</i> 45	9D	A1	Ø4	STA	1025+160,X
240:	1Ø48	BD	C8	Ø4	LDA	1024+200,X
240:	1Ø4B	9D	C9	Ø4	STA	1025+200,X
25Ø:	1Ø4E	BD	FØ	<b>Ø</b> 4	LDA	1Ø24+24Ø,X
25Ø:	1Ø51	9D	F1	<b>Ø</b> 4	STA	1025+240,X
26Ø:	1Ø54	BD	18	Ø5	LDA	1Ø24+28Ø,X
26Ø:	1057	9D	19	<i>0</i> 5	STA	1 <b>025</b> +280,X
27Ø:	1Ø5A	BD	4Ø	<i>0</i> 5	LDA	1Ø24+32Ø,X
27Ø:	1Ø5D	9D	41	<i>Ø</i> 5	STA	1025+320,X
28Ø:	1060	BD	68	<i>0</i> 5	LDA	1024+360,X
28Ø:	1063	9D	69	<i>0</i> 5	STA	1025+360,X
290:	1066	BD	9Ø	<i>9</i> 5	LDA	1024+400,X
290:	1 <i>Ø</i> 69	9D	91	<i>0</i> 5	STA	1025+400,X
300:	1Ø6C	BD	B8	<i>0</i> 5	LDA	1024+440,X
300:	1.Ø6F	9D	B9	<i>Ø</i> 5	STA	1025+440,X
310:	1Ø72	BD	ΕØ	<i>0</i> 5	LDA	1024+480,X
310:	1 <i>0</i> 75	9D	E1	<b>Ø</b> 5	STA	1025+480,X
320:	1Ø78	BD	Ø8	<b>Ø</b> 6	LDA	1024+520,X
320:	1Ø7B	9D	Ø9	Ø6	STA	1025+520,X
330:	1Ø7E	BD	3Ø	Ø6	LDA	1024+560,X
33Ø:	1Ø81	9D	31	Ø6	STA	1025+560,X
340:	1Ø84	BD	58	<b>Ø</b> 6	LDA	1024+600,X
340:	1Ø87	9D	59	Ø6	STA	1025+600,X
350:	1Ø8A	BD	8Ø	<b>Ø</b> 6	LDA	1024+640,X
350:	1Ø8D	9D	81	Ø6	STA	1025+640,X
360:	1090	BD	A8	Ø6	LDA	1024+680,X
360:	1093	9D	A9	<b>Ø</b> 6	STA	1025+680,X
37Ø:	1096	BD	DØ	Ø6	LDA	1024+720,X
37Ø:	1Ø99	9D	D1	Ø6	STA	1025+720,X
38Ø:	1Ø9C	BD	F8	<b>Ø</b> 6	LDA	1024+760.X
38Ø:	1Ø9F	9D	F9	<b>Ø</b> 6	STA	1025+760,X
39Ø:	1ØA2	BD	2Ø	Ø7	LDA	1024+800,X
390:	1ØA5	9D	21	Ø7	STA	1Ø25+8ØØ,X
400:	1ØA8	BD	48	Ø7	LDA	1Ø24+84Ø,X
400:	1ØAB	9D	49	Ø7	STA	1Ø25+84Ø,X
410:	1ØAE	BD	7Ø	Ø7	LDA	1024+880,X
410:	1ØB1	9D	71	Ø7	STA	1025+880,X
420:	1ØB4	BD	98	Ø7	LDA	1024+920,X
420:	1ØB7	9D	99	Ø7	STA	1 <b>025+920</b> ,X
43Ø:	1ØBA	BD	CØ	Ø7	LDA	1024+960,X

430: 1ØBD 9D C1 Ø7 STA 1Ø25+96Ø.X 440: 1ØCØ CA DEX 440: 1ØC1 EØ FF CPX #SFF 440: 1ØC3 FØ Ø3 BEQ FIN 1ØC5 4C 2A 1Ø 440: JMP LOOP 450: 1008 60 FIN RTS 460: 1009 00 BYTE . BYTEØ 11000-10CA

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

1000 AD 16 D0 LDA \$DØ16 1003 29 F8 AND ##F8 1005 18 CLC 1006 6D C9 10 ADC \$10C9 1007 8D 16 D0 STA \$DØ16 100C EE C9 10 INC \$10C9 100F AD C9 10 LDA \$10C9 1Ø12 C9 Ø8 CMP #\$Ø8 BEQ \$1Ø17 1Ø14 FØ Ø1 1016 60 RTS 1Ø17 A9 ØØ LDA #\$ØØ 1019 8D C9 10 STA \$10C9 1Ø1C AD 16 DØ LDA \$DØ16 1Ø1F 29 F8 AND #\$F8 1Ø21 8D 16 DØ STA SDØ16 1024 20 28 10 JSR \$1028 1027 60 RTS 1Ø28 A2 26 LDX #\$26 102A BD 00 04 LDA \$Ø4ØØ.X 102D 9D 01 04 STA \$0401.X 1030 BD 28 04 LDA \$Ø428,X

STA \$Ø429.X 1Ø33 9D 29 Ø4 1036 BD 50 04 LDA \$Ø45Ø,X STA \$Ø451.X 1Ø39 9D 51 Ø4 103C BD 78 04 LDA \$Ø478.X STA \$Ø479,X 103F 9D 79 04 1Ø42 BD AØ Ø4 LDA \$Ø4AØ,X 1Ø45 9D A1 Ø4 STA \$Ø4A1.X LDA \$Ø4C8,X 1Ø48 BD C8 Ø4 STA \$Ø4C9.X 1Ø4B 9D C9 Ø4 1Ø4E BD FØ Ø4 LDA \$Ø4FØ.X 1Ø51 9D F1 Ø4 STA \$Ø4F1.X 1Ø54 BD 18 Ø5 LDA \$Ø518,X 1Ø57 9D 19 Ø5 STA \$Ø519.X 1Ø5A BD 4Ø Ø5 LDA \$Ø54Ø.X 1Ø5D 9D 41 Ø5 STA \$0541.X 1060 BD 68 05 LDA \$Ø568.X 1Ø63 9D 69 Ø5 STA \$Ø569.X 1066 BD 90 05 LDA \$Ø59Ø.X 1069 9D 91 05 STA \$Ø591.X 1Ø6C BD B8 Ø5 LDA \$Ø5B8.X 106F 9D B9 05 STA \$Ø5B9.X 1072 BD EØ 05 LDA \$Ø5EØ.X 1075 9D E1 05 STA \$Ø5E1.X 1078 BD 08 06 LDA \$Ø6Ø8.X 107B 9D 09 06 STA \$Ø6Ø9.X 107E BD 30 06 LDA \$Ø63Ø.X 1Ø81 9D 31 Ø6 STA \$Ø631,X 1Ø84 BD 58 Ø6 LDA \$Ø658.X 1Ø87 9D 59 Ø6 STA \$Ø659.X 1Ø8A BD 8Ø Ø6 LDA \$Ø68Ø.X 1Ø8D 9D 81 Ø6 STA \$Ø681,X 1090 BD A8 06 LDA \$Ø6A8,X 1Ø93 9D A9 Ø6 STA \$Ø6A9,X LDA \$Ø6DØ.X 1096 BD DØ 06 1Ø99 9D D1 Ø6 STA \$Ø6D1.X 109C BD F8 06 LDA \$Ø6F8,X 1Ø9F 9D F9 Ø6 STA \$Ø6F9.X 1ØA2 BD 2Ø Ø7 LDA \$Ø72Ø,X 1ØA5 9D 21 Ø7 STA \$Ø721,X 1ØA8 BD 48 Ø7 LDA \$Ø748,X 1ØAB 9D 49 Ø7 STA \$Ø749,X

1ØAE	BD	7Ø	Ø7	LDA	\$Ø77Ø,X
1ØB1	9D	71	Ø7	STA	\$Ø771,X
1ØB4	BD	98	Ø7	LDA	\$Ø798,X
1ØB7	9D	99	Ø7		\$Ø799,X
1ØBA	BD	СØ	Ø7		\$Ø7CØ, X
1ØBD	9D	C1	Ø7		\$Ø7C1,X
1ØCØ	CA			DEX	
1ØC1	ΕØ	FF		CPX	#\$FF
1ØC3	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$1ØC8
1ØC5	4C	2A	1Ø	JMP	\$102A
1ØC8	6Ø			RTS	
1ØC9	ØØ			BRK	
•	<b></b>				

## 8. Pixel scroll up

The routine here scrolls the screen up one pixel every time that it is called.

To set up the screen for scrolling type SYS 16384.

To scroll the screen up one pixel type SYS 16398.

PAL 2	(C)	1979	BRA	D T	EMP	LETON		
2Ø:		4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:		4000					<b>*</b> =	<b>\$4</b> ØØØ
<b>.</b>						;TO S	ETUP TY	PE
						SYSI	6384	
						; TO	USE TYP	PE SYS 16398
7Ø:		4000	AD	11	DØ	SETUP	LDA	53265
						; USE	BEFORE	STARTING
sø:		4003	29	F7			AND	#247
9Ø:		4005	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
100:		4ØØ8	A9	Ø7			LDA	<b>#</b> フ
100:		4ØØA	8D	<b>3B</b>	4Ø		STA	BYTE
11Ø:		4ØØD	6Ø				RTS	
						; MA	IN ROUT	INE
13Ø:		400E	AD	11	DØ		LDA	53265
14Ø:		4Ø11	29	F8			AND	#248
15Ø:		4Ø13	18				CLC	
160:		4Ø14	6D	3B	4Ø		ADC	BYTE
17Ø:		4Ø17	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
18Ø:		4Ø1A	CE	<b>3B</b>	4Ø		DEC	BYTE
19Ø:	}	4Ø1D	AD	<b>3B</b>	4Ø		LDA	BYTE
200:	}	4Ø2Ø	C9	FF			CMP	弁事FF
210:	1	4Ø22	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
220:	}	4Ø24	6Ø				RTS	
23Ø:	1	4ø25	A9	Ø7		RESET	LDA	#7
23Ø	;	4Ø27	8D	3B	4Ø		STA	BYTE
240	:	4Ø2A	AD	11	DØ		LDA	53265

24Ø:	4Ø2D	29	F8			AND	#248		
240:	4Ø2F	18				CLC			
24Ø:	4Ø3Ø	69	Ø7			ADC	#7		
24Ø:	4Ø32	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265		
25Ø:	4Ø35	A9	ØD			LDA	#13		
260:	4Ø37	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2		
27Ø:	4Ø3A	60				RTS			
28Ø:	4Ø3B	Ø7			BYTE	.BYT	E7		
14000-403C									

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

4000 AD 11 DØ LDA \$DØ11 4ØØ3 29 F7 AND ##F7 4005 8D 11 DØ STA \$DØ11 4ØØ8 A9 Ø7 **LDA #季Øフ** 400A 8D 3B 40 STA \$4Ø3B 4ØØD 6Ø RTS 400E AD 11 DØ LDA \$DØ11 4Ø11 29 F8 AND ##F8 4013 18 CLC 4Ø14 6D 3B 4Ø ADC \$4Ø3B 4Ø17 8D 11 DØ STA \$DØ11 4Ø1A CE 3B 4Ø DEC \$4Ø3B 4Ø1D AD 3B 4Ø LDA \$4Ø3B 4020 C9 FF CMP #SFF 4Ø22 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$4025 4024 60 RTS 4Ø25 A9 Ø7 LDA ##Ø7 4Ø27 8D 3B 4Ø STA \$4Ø3B 402A AD 11 DØ LDA \$DØ11 4Ø2D 29 F8 AND #\$F8

402F 18 CLC
4030 69 07 ADC ##07
4032 8D 11 DØ STA #DØ11
4035 A9 0D LDA ##0D
4037 20 D2 FF JSR #FFD2
403A 60 RTS
403B 07 ???

.

#### 9. Pixel scroll down

The following routine scrolls the screen down one pixel when it is called. However, due to the way the character scroll works (using the ROM print routine), the top line of the screen is not scrolled. If this routine were coupled with a raster interrupt to suppress the scroll at the top of the screen then this area would stay stationary while the rest would scroll independently.

To set up the screen for scrolling type SYS 16384.

To scroll the screen down one pixel type SYS 16398.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	AD .	TEM	PLETON		
2							
20:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					<b>*=</b>	\$4000
40:	4ØØØ	AD	11	DØ	SETUP	LDA	53265
					; USE	SETUP	BEFORE
					STAF	RTING	
60:	4003	29	F7			AND	#247
7Ø∶	4ØØ5	SD	11	DØ		STA	53265
8Ø:	4ØØ8	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
8Ø:	4ØØA	8D	4B	4Ø		STA	BYTE
9Ø:	4ØØD	6Ø				RTS	
					, MAIN	I ROUTI	NE
110:	4ØØE	ΑD	11	DØ		LDA	53265
12Ø:	4Ø11	29	F8			AND	#248
13Ø:	4Ø13	18				CLC	
140:	4014	6D	4B	4Ø		ADC	BYTE
15Ø:	4017	SD	11	DØ		STA	53265
160:	4Ø1A	EE	4B	4Ø		INC	BYTE
17Ø:	4Ø1D	ΑD	4B	4Ø		LDA	BYTE
18Ø:	4Ø2Ø	C9	Ø8			CMP	#\$Ø8
19Ø:	4Ø22	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
2ØØ:	4Ø24	6Ø				RTS	
21Ø:	4Ø25	A9	ØØ		RESET	LDA	#Ø

21Ø:	4ø27	SD	4B	4Ø		STA	BYTE
220:	4Ø2A	AD	11	DØ		LDA	53265
22Ø:	4Ø2D	29	F8			AND	#248
220:	4Ø2F	SD	11	DØ		STA	53265
23Ø:	4ø32	A9	13			LDA	#"{HOME}"
24Ø:	4Ø34	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
25Ø:	4Ø37	A9	11			LDA	#"{CUR DN}"
26Ø:	4Ø39	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
27Ø:	4Ø3C	A9	9 D			LDA	#"{CUR L}"
28Ø:	4Ø3E	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	\$FFD2
29Ø:	4Ø41	A9	94			LDA	#"{INST DEL}
300:	4Ø43	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	#FFD2
31Ø:	4Ø46	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
32Ø:	4Ø48	85	DA			STA	218
33Ø:	4Ø4A	6Ø				RTS	
340:	4Ø4B	ØØ			BYTE	.BYT	ΕØ
14000-4	1Ø4C						

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

4000 AD 11 D0 LDA \$DØ11 AND ##F7 4ØØ3 29 F7 4ØØ5 8D 11 DØ STA \$DØ11 4ØØ8 A9 ØØ LDA #\$ØØ STA \$4Ø4B 400A 8D 4B 40 RTS 4ØØD 6Ø LDA \$DØ11 400E AD 11 DØ 4Ø11 29 F8 AND #\$F8 4013 18 CLC 4Ø14 6D 4B 4Ø ADC \$4Ø4B STA \$DØ11 4Ø17 8D 11 DØ 4Ø1A EE 4B 4Ø INC \$4Ø4B 4Ø1D AD 4B 4Ø LDA \$4Ø4B

4020	C9	Ø8		CMP	# <b>\$</b> Ø8
4Ø22	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	\$4025
4Ø24	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø25	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4Ø27	8D	4B	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø4B
4Ø2A	AD	11	DØ	LDA	\$DØ11
4Ø2D	29	F8		AND	# <b>\$</b> F8
4Ø2F	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4Ø32	A9	13		LDA	#\$13
4Ø34	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø37	A9	11		LDA	#\$11
4Ø39	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø3C	A9	9D		LDA	#\$9D
4Ø3E	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4041	A9	94		LDA	#\$94
4Ø43	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø46	A9	8Ø		LDA	#\$8Ø
4Ø48	85	DA		STA	<b>\$</b> DA
4Ø4A	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø4B	ØØ			BRK	

•

#### 10. Colour

This routine allows you to change the screen colour, the border colour, the text colour, extended colours 1, 2 and 3 (or multicolour) in one command.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 28672, screen colour, border colour, text colour, multi1, multi2, multi3

NB. All parameters must be given.

	(C)	1979	BRA	ר ע	rempl	ETON		
2								
2Ø:		7000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:		7000				•	<del>*</del> =	<b>\$</b> 7ØØØ
						5		
						ROUTINE	TO S	SET SCREEN
						; COLOURS	AND	BORDER AND
						I TEXT, MU	LTI1	,MULTI2
8Ø:		7000	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
9ø:		7003	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
100:		7006	8D	21	DØ		STA	53281
110:		7009	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
120:		7ØØC	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
13Ø:		7ØØF	8D	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
						5		
15Ø:		7Ø12	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
160:		7Ø15	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
18Ø:	;	7Ø18	8D	86	Ø2		STA	646
190:	}	7Ø1B	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
200:	}	7Ø1E	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
22Ø:	;	7Ø21	8D	22	DØ		STA	53282
23Ø:	:	7Ø24	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD

24Ø:	7Ø27	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
26Ø:	7Ø2A	8D	23	DØ		STA	53283
27Ø:	7Ø2D	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
28Ø:	7Ø3Ø	2Ø	37	7Ø		JSR	PARAM
300:	7Ø33	8D	24	DØ		STA	53284
31Ø:	7Ø36	6Ø				RTS	
32Ø:	7Ø37	2Ø	9E	<b>B</b> 7	PARAM	JSR	\$B79E
32Ø:	7Ø3A	88				TXA	
33Ø:	7Ø3B	60				RTS	
34Ø:	7Ø3C	4C	48	<b>B</b> 2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
17000-	-7Ø3F						

PC SR AC XR YR SP . 197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

7000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$7Ø37 7003 20 37 70 7ØØ6 8D 21 DØ STA SDØ21 7009 20 FD AE JSR #AEFD 700C 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 700F 8D 20 D0 STA #DØ2Ø 7Ø12 2Ø FD AE JSR #AEFD 7015 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø18 8D 86 Ø2 STA \$Ø286 7Ø1B 2Ø FD AE JSR #AEFD 7Ø1E 2Ø 37 7Ø JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø21 8D 22 DØ STA SDØ22 7024 20 FD AE JSR #AEFD 7027 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø2A 8D 23 DØ STA #DØ23 7Ø2D 2Ø FD AE J'SR #AEFD 7030 20 37 70 JSR \$7Ø37 7Ø33 8D 24 DØ STA \$DØ24 7036 60 RTS 7Ø37 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E 7Ø3A 8A TXA 7Ø3B 6Ø RTS 7Ø3C 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248

### **11.** Copy

This routine allows you to copy the contents of part of or all of the character ROM to a specified part of RAM. This is to make user defined characters easier to set up.

The syntax is SYS 24576, address, no. of pages to copy.

The address is where you want to start your character set at. The number of pages to copy is the number of 256 byte blocks of the ROM to copy down. Only whole numbers are allowed. The character ROM is 16 blocks long. If you specify more than 16 then an illegal quantity error will occur.

e.g. To copy the whole character ROM down to location 8192 type the following:

SYS 24576,8192,16

or, to copy only the first K of the ROM down to location 12288 type:

SYS 24576,12288,4

To enable the character set use location 53272 or the change banks routine in this book.

To enable the character set at location 8192 type:

POKE 53272,24

```
PAL (C)1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
       6000
                               .OPT P.00
30:
       6000
                                   $6000
                              *=
                      ŧ
                      ROUTINE TO MOVE
                      : CHARACTER
                      ROM TO SPECIFIED
                      LOCATION
                      SYNTAX
                      SYS24576, START, NO OF
                      PAGES TO COPY
                      WHERE PAGES ARE 256
                      BYTES LONG
       6000 20 FD AE
15Ø:
                              JSR
                                   $AEFD
160:
       6ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD
                              JSR
                                   $ADSA
170:
       6006 20 F7 B7
                              JSR
                                   $BフFフ
       6ØØ9 A5 14
18Ø:
                              LDA $14
190:
       6ØØB 85 FB
                              STA
                                   $FB
       6ØØD A5 15
200:
                              LDA $15
210:
       600F 85 FC
                              STA
                                   $FC
23Ø:
       6Ø11 2Ø FD AE
                              JSR
                                   $AEFD
       6Ø14 2Ø 9E B7
240:
                              JSR
                                   $B79E
       6Ø17 8A
25Ø:
                              TXA
26Ø:
       6Ø18 C9 11
                              CMP
                                   #17
27Ø:
       6Ø1A 9Ø Ø3
                              BCC
                                   MORE
28Ø:
       6Ø1C 4C 48 B2
                              JMP $B248
       6Ø1F 85 FD
29Ø:
                     MORE
                              STA
                                   SFD
300:
       6Ø21 A9 ØØ
                              LDA
                                   #2
310:
       6Ø23 8D 5B 6Ø
                              STA
                                   TEMP
32Ø:
       6026 A0 00
                                   #Ø
                              LDY
                              LDA
33Ø:
       6Ø28 A9 ØØ
                                   #2
340:
       6Ø2A 85 FE
                              STA SFE
35Ø:
       6Ø2C A9 DØ
                              LDA
                                   #2Ø8
360:
       6Ø2E 85 FF
                              STA #FF
                      ţ
375:
       6Ø3Ø A9 ØØ
                              LDA
                                   #Ø
       6Ø32 8D ØE DC
376:
                              STA
                                   56334
380:
       6Ø35 A9 33
                              LDA
                                   #51
```

39ø:	6Ø37	85	Ø1			STA	1
400:	6Ø39	B1	FE		LOOP	LDA	(\$FE),Y
41Ø:	6Ø3B	91	FB			STA	(\$FB),Y
42Ø:	6Ø3D	CS				INY	
43Ø:	6Ø3E		F9			BNE	LOOP
700.			• •				
45ø:	6040	EE	5B	6Ø	·	INC	TEMP
460:	6043	AD	5B	6Ø		LDA	TEMP
47Ø:	6046	C5	FD			CMP	<b>\$</b> FD
48Ø:	6Ø48		Ø7			BCS	FINISH
					;		
5ØØ:	6Ø4A	E6	FC			INC	\$FC
51Ø:	6Ø4C	E6	FF			INC	\$FF
52Ø:	6Ø4E	4C	39	6Ø		JMP	LOOP
					ţ		
54Ø:	6Ø51	A9	37		FINISH	LDA	#55
55Ø:	6Ø53	85	Ø1			STA	1
560:	6Ø55	A9	Ø1			LDA	#1
57Ø:	6Ø57	8D	ØE	DC		STA	56334
58Ø:	6Ø5A	6Ø				RTS	
59Ø:	6Ø5B				TEMP		*
16000-							

```
B¥
   PC SR AC XR YR SP
.;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6
                 JSR $AEFD
6000 20 FD AE
                 JSR $AD8A
6ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD
                JSR $B7F7
6ØØ6 2Ø F7 B7
6009 A5 14
                LDA $14
600B 85 FB
                 STA SFB
6ØØD A5 15
                LDA $15
                 STA $FC
6ØØF 85 FC
```

6Ø11	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
6014	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
6Ø17	88			TXA	
6Ø18	C9	11		CMP	#\$11
6Ø1A	9Ø	øз		BCC	\$6Ø1F
6Ø1C	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
6Ø1F	85	FD		STA	\$FD
6Ø21	A9	ØØ		LDA	#事ØØ
6Ø23	8D	5B	6Ø	STA	\$6Ø5B
6Ø26	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
6Ø28	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
6Ø2A	85	FE		STA	\$FE
6Ø2C	A9	DØ		LDA	#\$DØ
6Ø2E	85	FF		STA	\$FF
6030	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
6Ø32	8D	ØE	DC	STA	<b>\$DCØE</b>
6Ø35	A9	33		LDA	#\$33
6Ø37	85	Ø1		STA	\$Ø1
6Ø39	B1	FE		LDA	(\$FE),Y
6Ø3B	91	FB		STA	(\$FB),Y
6Ø3D	C8			INY	
6Ø3E	DØ	F9		BNE	<b>\$6</b> Ø39
6040	EE	5B	60	INC	\$6Ø5B
6Ø43	ΑD	5B	6Ø	LDA	\$6Ø5B
6Ø46	C5	FD		CMP	\$FD
6Ø48	ВØ	Ø٦		BCS	\$6Ø51
6Ø4A	E6	FC		INC	\$FC
6Ø4C	E6	FF		INC	\$FF
6Ø4E	4C	39	6Ø	JMP	<b>\$6</b> Ø39
6Ø51	A9	37		LDA	井事3フ
6053	85	Ø1		STA	\$Ø1
6Ø55	A9	Ø1		LDA	#\$Ø1
6Ø57		ØE	DC	STA	\$DCØE
6Ø5A	6Ø			RTS	

### 12. Sprite/char

If you are using sprites in a program the time will come when you want to find what character the sprite is under or over. You can see which one, but the computer cannot. Commodore kindly made it possible for the video chip to detect if it has hit a character or not, but not to detect which one. The following program does this. It is written to detect the charcter under sprite 0. To find out which character it is, use SYS 16384 from Basic or JSR \$4000 from machine code. The character code is returned in location 828 (\$033C), so to find the character execute the routine and PEEK or LDA(X or Y) location 828 (\$033C)

No doubt you will want to check which character is under a different sprite than sprite 0. Rather than listing 8 programs, one for each sprite, here is a list of what to change to make it work for any sprite:

- 1. Change the first line from LDA \$D000 to LDA \$ hex location of 'X' coordinate of the sprite that you want to test.
- 2. Change the line at address \$400A to CMP #\$ bit value of sprite to be tested (sprite 0 = 1 through to sprite 7 = 128).
- 3. Change the line at address \$400E to LDX \$ hex location of 'X' coordinate of the sprite to be tested.
- 4. Change the line at address \$4011 to LDA \$ hex location of 'Y' coordinate of sprite to be tested.
- 5. Change the line at address \$4032 to CMP #\$ bit value of sprite to be tested (as in 2).

The routine checks which character is under the top left 8 bytes of the sprite (going down). i.e.

```
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3
1 2 3
and so on ...
```

It checks the character under the 1s in the above diagram, but this can be altered by changing two bytes in the program as follows:

The line at location \$4004 is SBC #\$18. The number after the SBC must never be less than \$18 (24), but if you add one to this value for every bit across the sprite then you can alter where on the horizontal the routine will check. (This number must never exceed \$30 (48) if the sprite is not expanded in the 'X' direction or \$60 (96) if expanded.) Remember that as the sprite is expanded each dot on the sprite is 2 dots wide, therefore you will need to multiply the amount greater than \$18 by two and add it to \$18.

e.g. to get the routine to check for the rightmost 8 bits of an unexpanded sprite, make the line SBC #\$30.

Or, to get the routine to check for the 7th to the 15th bit across in an expanded sprite, make the line SBC #(24 + 7\*2) which is SBC #\$26.

To alter where the routine checks on the vertical change the line at address \$4015 (SBC #\$3A). The rules for changing are the same as for the 'X' direction. If the sprite is unexpanded in the 'Y' direction then the value is \$3A + the byte down. If the sprite is expanded then the value is  $$3A + 2^*$  the byte down. The value must never be less than \$3A and if the sprite is unexpanded no greater than \$4F(79) or if the sprite is expanded no greater than \$64(100) for the routine.

e.g. to make the routine check for the bottom 8 bytes of the sprite when it is unexpanded the line is SBC #\$47.

or, to make the routine check for the 10th to the 18th byte down in an expanded sprite the line is SBC #\$3A + 2\*10 which is SBC #\$4E

PAL	(C) 1979	BRAD	TEMPLET	ON	
2					
20:	4000			.OPT	P,00
₃ø:	4000			<b>*=</b>	\$4000
4Ø:	4000	AD ØØ	DØ	LDA	53248
5Ø:	4003	38		SEC	
5Ø:	4004	E9 18		SBC	#24
5Ø:	4006	AA		TAX	
6Ø:	4007	AD 1Ø	DØ	LDA	53264
6Ø:	4ØØA	C9 Ø1		CMP	#1
6Ø:	4ØØC	DØ Ø3		BNE	MORE
7Ø:	4ØØE	AE ØØ	DØ	LDX	53248
8Ø:	4011	AD Ø1	DØ MOR	RE LDA	53249
8Ø:	4014	38		SEC	
8Ø:	4015	E9 3A		SBC	#58
8Ø:	4017	8A		TAY	
90:	4018	8E 98	4.0	STX	X1STORE ;X1
100:	4Ø1B	8C 9A	4.0	STY	Y1STORE;Y1
110:	4Ø1E	98		TYA	
120:	4Ø1F	4A		LSR	Α
12Ø:	4ø2ø	4A		LSR	Α
12Ø:	4021	4A		LSR	A ;Y2=Y1/8
13Ø:	4Ø22	18		CLC	
13Ø:	4023	69 Ø1		ADC	#1
130:	4ø25	8D 9B	4Ø	STA	Y2STORE
140:	4ø28	8A		TXA	
15Ø:	4Ø29	4A		LSR	A
150:	4Ø2A	4A		LSR	A
15Ø:	4Ø2B	4A		LSR	A ;X2=X2/8
160:	4Ø2C	8D 99	4Ø	STA	X2STORE
170:	4Ø2F	AD 10	DØ	LDA	53264
17Ø:	4ø32	C9 Ø1		CMP	#1
170:	4ø34	DØ Ø9		BNE	MORE1
18Ø:	4036	AD 99	4.0	LDA	X2STORE
19Ø:	4ø39	18		CLC	

```
4Ø3A 69 1D
                                ADC
                                      #29
190:
       4Ø3C 8D 99 4Ø
                                STA
                                      X2STORE
200:
       4Ø3F AD 9B 4Ø MORE1
                                LDA
                                      Y2STORE
210:
                                STA
                                      NUMBER1
22Ø:
       4Ø42 8D 96 4Ø
23Ø:
       4Ø45 A9 28
                                LDA
                                      #40
       4Ø47 8D 97 4Ø
                                STA
                                      NUMBER2
240:
       4Ø4A 2Ø 79 4Ø
                                JSR
                                      MULTIPLY
25Ø:
       4Ø4D AD 99 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      X2STORE
260:
       4Ø5Ø 6D 94 4Ø
                                ADC
                                      RESULT
270:
                                      RESULT
28Ø:
       4Ø53 8D 94 4Ø
                                STA
                                LDA
                                      RESULT+1
290:
       4Ø56 AD 95 4Ø
       4059 69 00
                                ADC
                                      #0
300:
                                      RESULT+1
       4Ø5B 8D 95 4Ø
                                STA
31Ø:
       4Ø5E AD 95 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      RESULT+1
32Ø:
                                CLC
33Ø:
       4061 18
       4062 69 04
                                ADC
                                      #4
340:
       4Ø64 8D 95 4Ø
                                STA
                                      RESULT+1
35Ø:
                 : CHARACTER IN LOCATION
                 IN LOCS RESULT AND RESULT+1
38Ø:
       4Ø67 AD 94 4Ø
                                LDA
                                      RESULT
       4Ø6A 85 FB
                                STA
                                      $FB
38Ø:
                                LDA
                                      RESULT+1
       4Ø6C AD 95 4Ø
39Ø:
                                STA
                                      $FC
       4Ø6F 85 FC
39Ø:
       4071 AØ ØØ
                                LDY
                                      #Ø
400:
410:
       4Ø73 B1 FB
                                LDA
                                      ($FB),Y
        4Ø75 8D 3C Ø3
                                STA
                                      828
42Ø:
       4078 60
                                RTS
430:
                       MULTIPLY LDA
                                      #Ø
        4079 A9 00
440:
                                STA
                                      RESULT
45Ø:
        4Ø7B 8D 94 4Ø
        4Ø7E A2 Ø8
                                LDX
                                      #8
460:
                                      NUMBER 1
47Ø:
        4Ø8Ø 4E 96 4Ø LOOP
                                LSR
        4083 90 04
                                BCC
                                      NOADD
480:
                                CLC
        4085 18
49Ø:
        4Ø86 6D 97 4Ø
                                ADC
                                      NUMBER2
5ØØ:
                                ROR
                                      Α
                       NOADD
51Ø:
        4Ø89 6A
                                ROR
                                      RESULT
52Ø:
        4Ø8A 6E 94 4Ø
        4Ø8D CA
                                DEX
53Ø:
        4Ø8E DØ FØ
                                BNE
                                      LOOP
54Ø:
        4Ø9Ø 8D 95 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      RESULT+1
55Ø:
                                RTS
        4093 60
560:
```

ş

58Ø:	4Ø94	ØØ	ØØ	RESULT	.WORDØ
59Ø:	4Ø96	ØØ		NUMBER1	.BYTEØ
600:	4Ø97	ØØ		NUMBER2	.BYTEØ
61Ø:	4Ø98	ØØ		X1STORE	. BYTEØ
62Ø:	4Ø99	ØØ		X2STORE	.BYTEØ
630:	4Ø9A	ØØ		YISTORE	. BYTEØ
640:	4Ø9B	ØØ		Y2STORE	. BYTEØ
14000-	4090				

# B\* PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•					
4000	AD	ØØ	DØ	LDA	<b>\$</b> DØØØ
4003	38			SEC	
4004	E9	18		SBC	#\$18
4006	AA			TAX	
4007	AD	1Ø	DØ	LDA	\$DØ1Ø
4ØØA	C9	Ø1		CMP	#\$Ø1
4ØØC	DØ	ØЗ		BNE	\$4Ø11
4ØØE	ΑE	ØØ	DØ	LDX	\$DØØØ
4Ø11	AD	Ø1	DØ	LDA	<b>\$</b> DØØ1
4Ø14	38			SEC	
4Ø15	E9	3A		SBC	AE##
4Ø17	<b>8</b> A			TAY	
4Ø18	8E	98	4Ø	STX	<b>\$</b> 4Ø98
4Ø1B	8C	9A	4Ø	STY	\$4Ø9A
4Ø1E	98			TYA	
4Ø1F	4A			LSR	
4Ø2Ø	4A			LSR	
4Ø21	4A			LSR	
4Ø22	18			CLC	
4ø23	69	Ø1		ADC	#\$Ø1
4Ø25	8D	9B	40	STA	\$409R

4028	88			TXA	
4Ø29	4A			LSR	
4Ø2A	4A			LSR	
4Ø2B	4A			LSR	
4Ø2C	8D	99	40	STA	\$4.099
4Ø2F	ΑD	1Ø	DØ	LDA	\$DØ1Ø
4Ø32	C9	Ø1		CMP	#\$Ø1
4ø34	DØ	Ø9		BNE	\$4Ø3F
4Ø36	ΑD	99	40	LDA	\$4099
4Ø39	18			CLC	
4Ø3A	69	1 D		ADC	#\$1D
4Ø3C	SD	99	4Ø	STA	<b>\$4</b> Ø99
4Ø3F	ΑD	9B	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø9B
4Ø42	8D	96	4Ø	STA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø96
4Ø45	A9	28		LDA	#\$28
4Ø47	8D	97	4Ø	STA	<b>\$</b> 4 <i>Ø</i> 97
4Ø4A	2Ø	79	4Ø	JSR	\$4079
4Ø4D	ΑD	99	4Ø	LDA	\$4099
4Ø5Ø	6D	94	4Ø	ADC	\$4094
4Ø53	8D	94	4Ø	STA	\$4.094
4Ø56	ΑD	95	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4 <i>Ø</i> 95
4Ø59	69	ØØ		ADC	<b>#</b> \$ØØ
4Ø5B	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø95
4Ø5E	AD	95	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø95
4061	18			CLC	
4062	69	Ø4		ADC	<b>#\$</b> Ø4
4Ø64	SD	95	4Ø	STA	\$4.095
4Ø67	ΑD	94	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø94
4Ø6A	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4Ø6C	ΑD	95	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø95
4Ø6F	85	FC		STA	\$FC
4Ø71	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	<b>#\$ØØ</b>
4Ø73	B1	FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
4Ø75	8D	3C	Ø3	STA	\$Ø33C
4Ø78	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø79	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$00
4Ø7B	8D	94	4Ø	STA	\$4094
4Ø7E	A2	Ø8		LDX	#\$Ø8
4Ø8Ø	4E	96	4Ø	LSR	\$4096
4Ø83	9Ø	Ø4		∋CC	\$4Ø89
4Ø85	18			CLC	

4Ø86	6D	97	4Ø	ADC	<b>\$4Ø97</b>
4Ø89	6A			ROR	
4Ø8A	6E	94	4Ø	ROR	<b>\$4Ø</b> 94
4Ø8D	CA			DEX	
4Ø8E	DØ	FØ		BNE	<b>\$4Ø8Ø</b>
4Ø9Ø	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø95
4Ø93	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø94	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø95	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø96	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø97	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø98	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø99	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø9A	ØØ			BRK	
4Ø9B	ØØ			BRK	

### 13. Doke

The following routine allows you to POKE a 16 bit number into two consecutive locations. This could be to change a RAM vector. It replaces the following line of Basic code:

```
a = number: hi = int(a/256): lo = (a-number)*256: poke address, lo:pokeaddress + 1, hi
```

To use the routine type SYS 960, address, number.

e.g. to change the output character routine to point to your own routine at 828 (as in the list alter routine later) type SYS 960,806,828.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
20:
       Ø3CØ
                                  .OPT P,00
       Ø3CØ
                                       960
30:
                           DOKE ROUTINE
                         ŧ
                         ;SYNTAX SYS 96Ø,
                         ; ADDRESS, VALUE
                          EG SYS16384,788,16384
                         i
        Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE
                                  JSR
                                       $AEFD
110:
120:
        Ø3C3 2Ø 8A AD
                                  JSR
                                       $AD8A
13Ø:
        Ø3C6 2Ø F7 B7
                                  JSR
                                       $B7F7
                         ;
                                  LDA
                                       $14
150:
        Ø3C9 A5 14
        Ø3CB 85 FB
                                  STA
                                       $FB
160:
170:
        Ø3CD A5 15
                                  LDA
                                       $15
18Ø:
        Ø3CF 85 FC
                                  STA
                                       $FC
                         ;
```

Ø3D1 2Ø FD AE JSR SAEFD 200: Ø3D4 2Ø 8A AD 210: JSR **\$AD8A** 22Ø: Ø3D7 2Ø F7 B7 JSR **\$B7F7** ; Ø3DA AØ ØØ 24Ø: LDY #Ø Ø3DC A5 14 25Ø: LDA \$14 Ø3DE 91 FB 26Ø: STA (\$FB).Y 27Ø: Ø3EØ AØ Ø1 LDY #1 Ø3E2 A5 15 28Ø: LDA \$15 29Ø: Ø3E4 91 FB STA (\$FB),Y ţ 31Ø: Ø3E6 6Ø RTS 1Ø3CØ-Ø3E7

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE JSR SAEFD Ø3C3 2Ø 8A AD JSR SADSA Ø3C6 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 Ø3C9 A5 14 LDA \$14 Ø3CB 85 FB STA SFB Ø3CD A5 15 LDA \$15 Ø3CF 85 FC STA SFC Ø3D1 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A Ø3D4 2Ø 8A AD Ø3D7 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 Ø3DA AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ Ø3DC A5 14 LDA \$14 Ø3DE 91 FB STA (\$FB),Y Ø3EØ AØ Ø1 LDY #\$Ø1 Ø3E2 A5 15 LDA \$15 Ø3E4 91 FB STA (\$FB),Y RTS Ø3E6 6Ø

#### 14. Deek

This routine is complementary to Doke. It allows you to read the contents of two consecutive locations in memory. It replaces the following line of Basic code:

```
PRINT PEEK(ADDRESS) + 256*PEEK(ADDRESS + 1)
```

The routine cannot create a variable (e.g. a = Deek (address) is not possible).

The syntax for the routine is as follows:

SYS 828, address

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
       Ø33C
                                .OPT P,00
3Ø:
       Ø33C
                                     828
                       : SIMULATED DEEK
                       : FUNCTION
                        ONLY USED TO PRINT
                        THE VALUE
                        IN TWO CONSECUTIVE
                        LOCATIONS IN 16 BIT
                        FORMAT
                       SYNTAX
                       ; SYS828, ADDRESS
                       ;EG. SYS828,788
                       :WILL RETURN 59953
```

210:	Ø33C	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
22Ø:	Ø33F	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
23Ø:	Ø342	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	<b>\$B</b> フFフ
					<b>;</b>		
25Ø:	Ø345	A5	14			LDA	<b>\$14</b>
260:	Ø347	85	FB			STA	\$FB
270:	Ø349	A5	15			LDA	<b>\$15</b>
280:	Ø34B	85	FC			STA	<b>\$FC</b>
					ţ		
300:	Ø34D	ΑØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
31Ø:	Ø34F	Bi	FB			LDA	(\$FB),Y
32Ø:	Ø351	C8				INY	
33Ø:	Ø352	AA				TAX	
340:	Ø353	B1	FB			LDA	(\$FB),Y
					;		
360:	Ø355	4C	CD	BD		JMP	<b>\$BDCD</b>
					ş		
1033C	-Ø358				·		
READY							

B\*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

JSR \$AEFD Ø33C 2Ø FD AE Ø33F 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A JSR \$B7F7 Ø342 2Ø F7 B7 LDA \$14 Ø345 A5 14 STA \$FB Ø347 85 FB LDA \$15 Ø349 A5 15 Ø34B 85 FC STA SFC LDY #\$ØØ Ø34D AØ ØØ LDA (\$FB),Y Ø34F B1 FB INY Ø351 C8 TAX Ø352 AA Ø353 B1 FB LDA (\$FB),Y Ø355 4C CD BD JMP \$BDCD

•

### 15. 3 channel IRQ tune

The following routine will play a tune independently of the other things that the computer is doing.

The routine is enabled by SYS 24576 and can be stopped with run/stop and restore.

The data for the tune is held in the tunetable in the PAL listing and from location \$6074 onwards in the disassembly.

PAL 2	(C) 1979	BRA	ד מי	EMPLETON		
_					ODT	n 00
2Ø:	6000					P,00
₃ø:	6000				<del>*</del> =	\$6 <i>000</i>
4Ø:	6.99.9	78			SEI	
4ø:	6001	Α9	32		LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N						
4Ø:	6003	8D	14	øз	STA	788
4Ø:	6006				LDA	#>MAI
N						
4ø:	6008	8D	15	ø3	STA	78 <b>9</b>
4ø:		A9			LDA	
4ø:		8D		D4	STA	
40:	מששם	O.D	10	שר	017	04270
					1.00	#19
5ø:					LDA	
5Ø:	6012	SD	Ø4	D4	STA	54276
5Ø:	6Ø15	Α9	4Ø		LDA	#64
5ø:	6017	SD	Ø5	D4	STA	54277
5ø:	6Ø1A	αn	ØA	D4	STA	54278
J.D.	GETA		~-		2	
-~-	(615	O.D.	ac.	D.4	STA	54284
5Ø:	6Ø1D	ອນ	<i>9</i> 0	IJ→	SIA	J7207

5Ø:	6Ø2Ø	80	ØD	D4		STA	54285
52:	6Ø23	A9	21			LDA	#33
52:	6Ø25	8D	ØB	D4			54283
55:	6Ø28	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
55:	6Ø2A	85	FB			STA	251
55:	6Ø2C	85	FC			STA	252
55:	6Ø2E	85	FD			STA	
55:	6030	58				CLI	
55:	6Ø31	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
7Ø:	6Ø32 6Ø34	A6	FB		MAIN	LDX	251
7Ø:	6Ø34	A4	FC			LDY	252
	6Ø36						
8Ø:	6036	BD	74	6Ø		LDA	TUNE,
×							
9Ø:	6Ø39	8D	ØØ	D4		STA	54272
	6Ø3C	BD	A6	6Ø		LDA	TUNE 1
-2,X							
95:	6Ø3F	8D	907	D4		STA	54279
95:	6Ø42	D.D.	^7			1 D 4	TIME 1
-1,X	0242	מפ	H/	שם		LDA	TUNE 1
•	6Ø45	on	αo	D4		CTA	5428Ø
73.	0.040	OD	20	דע		SIA	34280
100:	6ø48	BD	75	60		LDA	TUNE+
1,X							
	6Ø4B	80	Ø1	D4		STA	54273
120:	6Ø4E	A5	FD			LDA	253
13Ø:	6.050	C9	ØΑ			CMP	#1Ø
140:	6Ø52	BØ	Ø5				NEXDE
LAY							
15Ø:	6Ø54	E6	FD			INC	253
15Ø:	6.056	4C	31	EΑ		JMP	\$EA31
	6Ø59				NEXDELAY	LDA	#Ø
	6Ø5B		FD			STA	253
16Ø:	6Ø5D	E8				INX	

```
160:
       6Ø5E E8
                                 INX
160:
       6Ø5F C8
                                 INY
16Ø:
       6060 86 FB
                                 STX
                                       251
160:
       6Ø62 84 FC
                                 STY
                                       252
       6Ø64 EØ 3Ø
160:
                                 CPX
                                       #48
160:
       6066 BØ Ø3
                                 BCS
                                       RE
160:
       6Ø68 4C 31 EA
                                 JMP
                                       $EA31
165:
       606B A2 00
                       RE
                                 LDX
                                       #Ø
165:
      606D 85 FB
                                 STA
                                       251
165:
       6Ø6F 85 FC
                                 STA
                                       252
165:
      6071 4C 31 EA
                                 JMP
                                       $EA31
1000: 6074 C6 2D 00 TUNE
                                .BYT 198.4
5,0,0,198,45,52,43,126,38,0,0,126,38
1Ø1Ø: 6Ø82 4B 22 7E
                                 .BYT 75.34
.126,38,75,34,141,3Ø,214,28,Ø,Ø
1Ø15: 4Ø8E D4 1C 8D
                                 .BYT 214,2
8,141,30,75,34,227,22
1020: 6096 B1 19 8D
                                 .BYT 177.2
5,141,30,214,28,177,25,227,22
1030: 60A0 00 00 00
                                 .BYT Ø,Ø,Ø
,\emptyset,\emptyset,\emptyset,\emptyset,\emptyset
1050: 60A8 72 0B 00 TUNE1
                                 .BYT 114,1
1,0,0,114,11,205,10,159,9,0,0,159,9
1060: 60B6 93 08 9F
                                 .BYT 147,8
,159,9,147,8,163,7,53,7,Ø,Ø
1070: 60C2 35 07 A3
                                 .BYT 53,7,
163,7,147,8,185,5
1080: 60CA 6C 06 A3
                                 .BYT 1Ø8,6
,163,7,53,7,108,6,185,5
1090: 60D4 00 00 00
                                 .BYT Ø,Ø,Ø
,\varnothing,\varnothing,\varnothing,\varnothing,\varnothing
16000-60DC
```

READY.

.:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 SEI 6000 78 LDA #\$32 6ØØ1 A9 32 STA \$0314 6003 8D 14 03 LDA #\$6Ø 6006 A9 60 4008 BD 15 03 STA \$Ø315 600B A9 0F LDA #\$ØF STA \$D418 600D 8D 18 D4 LDA #\$13 6010 A9 13 STA \$D4Ø4 6Ø12 8D Ø4 D4 6Ø15 A9 4Ø LDA #\$4Ø 6Ø17 8D Ø5 D4 STA \$D4Ø5 STA \$D406 6Ø1A 8D Ø6 D4 6Ø1D 8D ØC D4 STA SD4ØC 6Ø2Ø 8D ØD D4 STA SD4ØD LDA #\$21 6Ø23 A9 21 6Ø25 8D ØB D4 STA SD4ØB LDA #\$ØØ 6028 A9 00 STA SFB 6Ø2A 85 FB STA SFC 6Ø2C 85 FC STA #FD 6Ø2E 85 FD 6030 58 CLI RTS 6031 60 LDX \$FB 6Ø32 A6 FB LDY SFC 6Ø34 A4 FC LDA \$6074.X 6Ø36 BD 74 6Ø 6Ø39 8D ØØ D4 STA \$D400 LDA \$6ØA6,X 603C BD A6 60 6Ø3F 8D Ø7 D4 STA \$D4Ø7 LDA \$6ØA7.X 6Ø42 BD A7 6Ø STA \$D4Ø8 6Ø45 8D Ø8 D4 6Ø48 BD 75 6Ø LDA \$6075.X 6Ø4B 8D Ø1 D4 STA \$D4Ø1 LDA SFD 6Ø4E A5 FD CMP #\$ØA 6050 C9 ØA 6Ø52 BØ Ø5 BCS \$6Ø59 6Ø54 E6 FD INC #FD 6Ø56 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31

PC SR AC XR YR SP

```
6059 A9 00
                  LDA #$ØØ
6Ø5B 85 FD
                  STA $FD
6Ø5D E8
                  INX
6Ø5E E8
                  INX
6Ø5F C8
                  INY
6Ø6Ø 86 FB
                  STX $FB
6Ø62 84 FC
                  STY #FC
6Ø64 EØ 3Ø
                  CPX #$3Ø
6Ø66 BØ Ø3
                  BCS $406B
6Ø68 4C 31 EA
                  JMP SEA31
606B A2 00
                  LDX #$ØØ
6Ø6D 85 FB
                  STA #FB
6Ø6F 85 FC
                  STA #FC
6Ø71 4C 31 EA
                  JMP SEA31
6074 C6 2D
                  DEC $2D
6076 00
                  BRK
6077 00
                  BRK
6Ø78 C6 2D
                  DEC $2D
```

.

•

## 16. List alter

The following routine lets you list a program in a specified column width. I have used it to list the Supermon loader in a width suitable for a book page.

To use this routine type SYS 828, number of columns.

PAL	(C) 1979	BRA	AD 7	FEMF	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	Ø33C					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	Ø33C					<b>*=</b>	\$Ø33C
4Ø:	Ø33C				IBSOUT	=	<b>\$</b> Ø326
5ø:	Ø33C	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
6Ø:	Ø33F	2Ø	9E	B7		JSR	\$B79E
7Ø∶	Ø342	8E	77	Ø3		STX	COLUMN
8Ø:	Ø345	ΑD	26	Ø3		LDA	IBSOUT
9Ø:	Ø348	80	78	ØЗ		STA	OLDOUT
100:	Ø34B	ΑD	27	Ø3		LDA	IBSOUT+1
11Ø:	Ø34E	8D	79	Ø3		STA	OLDOUT+1
12Ø:	Ø351	A9	5C			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
13Ø:	Ø353	8D	26	ø3		STA	IBSOUT
14Ø:	Ø356	A9	ØЗ			LDA	#>MAIN
15Ø:	Ø358	8D	27	ØЗ		STA	IBSOUT+1
16Ø:	Ø35B	6Ø				RTS	
					;		
18Ø:	Ø35C	C9	ØD		MAIN	CMP	#13
19Ø:	Ø35E	FØ	Ø8			BEQ	DOCR
200:	Ø36Ø	CE	7A	Ø3		DEC	COUNT
21Ø:	Ø363	DØ	ØB			BNE	NADDCR
22Ø:	Ø365	2Ø	74	øз		JSR	NEWPRT
23Ø:	Ø368	ΑD	77	ØЗ	DOCR	LDA	COLUMN
24ø:	Ø36B	8D	7A	ØЗ		STA	COUNT
25Ø:	Ø36E	A9	ØD			LDA	#13
26Ø:	Ø37Ø	2Ø	74	Ø3	NADDCR	JSR	NEWPRT

27Ø: Ø373 6Ø RTS Ø374 6C 78 Ø3 NEWPRT 28Ø: JMP (OLDOUT) 29Ø: Ø377 5Ø COLUMN .BYT 8Ø 3ØØ: Ø378 OLDOUT ¥ 31Ø: Ø378 COUNT OLDOUT+2 = 1Ø33C-Ø378

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

.

-					
Ø33C	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
Ø33F	2Ø	9E	ВZ	JSR	\$B79E
Ø342	8E	77	Ø3	STX	<b>\$∅3</b> 77
Ø345	AD	26	ØЗ	LDA	<b>\$</b> Ø326
Ø348	ab	78	ØЗ	STA	<b>\$Ø3</b> 78
Ø34B	AD	27	Ø3	LDA	<b>\$</b> Ø327
Ø34E	8D	7 <b>9</b>	Ø3	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø379
Ø351	A9	5C		LDA	#\$5C
Ø353	8D	26	øз	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø326
Ø356	A9	ØЗ		LDA	#\$Ø3
Ø358	8D	27	øз	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø327
Ø35B	6Ø			RTS	
Ø35C	C9	ØD		CMP	#\$ØD
Ø35E	FØ	Ø8		BEQ	<b>\$</b> Ø368
Ø36Ø	CE	7A	øз	DEC	<b>\$</b> Ø37A
Ø363	DØ	ØB		BNE	\$Ø37Ø
Ø365	2Ø	74	ØЗ	JSR	<b>\$</b> Ø374
Ø368	ΑD	77	øз	LDA	<b>\$Ø3</b> 77
Ø36B	8 <b>D</b>	7A	øз	STA	\$Ø37A
Ø36E	A9	ØD		LDA	#\$ØD
Ø37Ø	2Ø	74	øз	JSR	<b>\$Ø374</b>
Ø373	6Ø			RTS	
Ø374	6C	78	øз	JMP	( <b>\$Ø3</b> 78)
Ø377	5Ø	ØØ		BVC	<b>\$</b> Ø379

.

### 17. Old

This routine allows a program accidentally newed to be recovered. It also works after a SYS 64738 or SYS 58260 (cold or warm start). If the old routine is not in memory when you need it, do not worry: it can be loaded in after the new and executed and the program will still be recovered.

To use type SYS 300.

To load into memory after a new type LOAD"OLD",8,1 (or LOAD"OLD",1,1) and then SYS 300.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMP	LETON		
2						
2Ø:	Ø12C				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	Ø12C				<del>*</del> =	300
				; OLD	ROUTINE	
5ø:	Ø12C	A9 F	F		LDA	# <b>\$</b> FF
60:	Ø12E	AØ Ø	1		LDY	#1
7Ø:		91 2	В		STA	(\$2B),8Y
	Ø132				JSR	\$A533
9Ø:					LDA	<b>\$22</b>
100:	Ø137	18			CLC	
110			2		ADC	#2
110		85 2	D		STA	\$2D
120		A5 2	3		LDA	\$23
130		69 Ø			ADC	#Ø
140					STA	\$2E
150		4C 5			JMP	\$A65E
	2C-Ø145					

```
B¥
```

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

#### BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

Ø12C A9 FF LDA ##FF Ø12E AØ Ø1 LDY #\$Ø1 Ø13Ø 91 2B STA (\$2B).Y Ø132 2Ø 33 A5 JSR \$A533 LDA \$22 Ø135 A5 22 CLC Ø137 18 Ø138 69 Ø2 ADC #\$Ø2 Ø13A 85 2D STA \$2D Ø13C A5 23 LDA \$23

Ø13E 69 ØØ

 Ø14Ø
 85
 2E
 STA \$2E

 Ø142
 4C
 5E
 A6
 JMP \$A65E

ADC #\$ØØ

# 18. Graph

This routine is the graph (or high res) command. It turns on the high res screen which is located at 24576 and the colour memory at 16384. It does not clear the screen.

To use type SYS 49152.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
                                      P,00
20:
       CØØØ
30:
       CØØØ
                                       $CØØØ
                        GRAPH FUNCTION 26
                                 LDA
7Ø:
       CØØØ A9 16
                                       #$16
                                 STA
9Ø:
       CØØ2 8D ØØ DD
                                       56576
                        CHANGE BLOCK
110:
        CØØ5 A9 Ø8
                                       #8
                                 LDA
120:
        CØØ7 8D 18 DØ
                                 STA
                                       53272
140:
        CØØA AD 11 DØ
                                 LDA
                                       53265
140:
        CØØD Ø9 2Ø
                                 ORA
                                       #32
140:
        CØØF 8D 11 DØ
                                 STA
                                       53265
15Ø:
        CØ12 6Ø
                                 RTS
1CØØØ-CØ13
```

READY.

#### B₩

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

.

CØØØ A9 16 LDA #\$16
CØØ2 8D ØØ DD STA \$DDØØ
CØØ5 A9 Ø8 LDA #\$Ø8
CØØ7 8D 18 DØ STA \$DØ18
CØØA AD 11 DØ LDA \$DØ11
CØØD Ø9 2Ø ORA #\$2Ø
CØØF 8D 11 DØ STA \$DØ11

CØ12 6Ø RTS

.

## 19. NRM

This is the complementary routine to graph. It turns the high res screen off and returns to the normal text screen.

To use type SYS 49174.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	T C	EMPI	LETON		
2							
2Ø:	CØ16					. 021	P,00
3Ø:	CØ16					<b>*</b> =	<b>\$</b> CØ16
					; NORM	COMMAN	0
5Ø:	CØ16	A9	15			LDA	#21
60:	CØ18	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
70:	CØ1B	A9	1B			LDA	#27
8Ø:	CØ1D	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
90:	CØ2Ø	A9	17			LDA	#23
100	CØ22	8D	ØØ	DD		STA	56576
110	CØ25	6Ø				RTS	
100	16-CØ26						

READY.

B¥						
PC	S	RA	C XR	YR	SF	•
.;97F	E 7	2 2	10 00	Ø1	Fé	•
•						
CØ16	A9	15		L	AC	#\$15
CØ18	8D	18	DØ	S	ГΑ	\$DØ18
CØ1B	A9	1 B		L	DΑ	#\$1B
CØ1D	8D	11	DØ	S	ГΑ	<b>\$</b> DØ11
CØ2Ø	A9	17		L	DA	#字1フ
CØ22	8D	ØØ	DD	S.	ГΑ	<b>\$</b> DDØØ
CØ25	6Ø			R	TS	

### 20. CLG

This routine clears the high res screen. Two parameters are required. The first defines the drawing colour and the second the background colour. Both are values between 0 and 15 and are the same as the usual text colours.

To use type SYS 49190, drawing colour, background colour.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	T CA	FEME	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	CØ26					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	CØ26					<b>*</b> =	\$CØ26
					; CLG	COMMANI	)
5Ø:	CØ26	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
6Ø:	CØ29	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
⊅ø:	CØ2C	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	<b>\$B</b> フFフ
8Ø:	CØ2F	A5	15			LDA	<b>\$15</b>
8ø:	CØ31	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	MORE
8ø:	CØ33	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
9Ø:	CØ36	A5	14		MORE	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
9ø:	CØ38	8D	85	СØ		STA	FIN
100:	CØ3B	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
110:	CØ3E	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
120:	CØ41	2Ø	F7	ВZ		JSR	<b>\$B</b> フFフ
13Ø:	CØ44	A5	15			LDA	\$15
13Ø:	CØ46	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE1
13Ø:	CØ48	4C	48	<b>B2</b>		JMP	\$B248
14Ø:	CØ4B	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
14Ø:	CØ4D	ØA				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ4E	ØA				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ4F	ØΑ				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ5Ø	ØA				ASL	Α
14Ø:	CØ51	ØD	85	СØ		ORA	FIN
140:	CØ54	8D	85	CØ		STA	FIN

15Ø:	CØ57	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
15Ø:	CØ59	85	FB			STA	\$FB
160:	CØ5B	A9	6Ø			LDA	#96
160:	CØ5D	85	FC			STA	<b>≉FC</b>
17Ø:	CØ5F	AØ	ØØ			LDY	#Ø
18Ø:	CØ61	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
19Ø:	CØ63	91	FB		LOOP	STA	(\$FB),Y
200:	CØ65	C8				INY	
21Ø:	CØ66	DØ	FB			BNE	LOOP
22Ø:	CØ48	E6	FC			INC	\$FC
23Ø:	CØ6A	A6	FC			LDX	<b>≇F</b> C
24Ø:	CØ6C	ΕØ	8Ø			CPX	#128
25ø:	CØ6E	DØ	F3			BNE	LOOP
26Ø:	CØ7Ø	AD	85	CØ		LDA	FIN
27Ø:	CØ73	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
28ø:	CØ75	9D	ØØ	4Ø	LOOP1	STA	\$4000,X
29Ø:	CØ78	9D	ØØ	41		STA	\$4100,X
300:	CØ7B	9D	ØØ	42		STA	\$4200,X
310:	CØZE	9 D	ØØ	43		STA	\$43ØØ,X
32Ø:	CØ81	E8				INX	
32Ø:	CØ82	DØ	F1			BNE	LOOP1
32Ø:	CØ84	6Ø				RTS	
330:	CØ85				FIN	=	*
1CØ26-	CØ85						

READY.

B\*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 00 00 01 F6

CØ26 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD CØ29 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A CØ2C 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 CØ2F A5 15 LDA \$15 CØ31 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$CØ36 CØ33 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 CØ36 A5 14 LDA \$14

```
CØ38 8D 85 CØ
                 STA $CØ85
CØ3B 2Ø FD AE
                 JSR $AEFD
CØ3E 2Ø 8A AD
                 JSR $AD8A
CØ41 2Ø F7 B7
                 JSR $B7F7
CØ44 A5 15
                 LDA $15
CØ46 FØ Ø3
                 BEQ $CØ4B
CØ48 4C 48 B2
                 JMP $8248
CØ4B A5 14
                 LDA $14
CØ4D ØA
                 ASL
CØ4E ØA
                 ASL
CØ4F ØA
                 ASL
CØ5Ø ØA
                 ASL
CØ51 ØD 85 CØ
                ORA $CØ85
                STA $CØ85
CØ54 8D 85 CØ
CØ57 A9 ØØ
                LDA #$ØØ
CØ59 85 FB
                STA SFB
CØ5B A9 40
                LDA #$6Ø
CØ5D 85 FC
                STA SFC
CØ5F AØ ØØ
                LDY #$ØØ
CØ61 A9 ØØ
                LDA #$ØØ
CØ63 91 FB
                STA ($FB),Y
CØ45 C8
                INY
CØ66 DØ FB
                BNE $CØ63
CØ68 E6 FC
                INC SFC
CØ6A A6 FC
                LDX $FC
CØ6C EØ 8Ø
               CPX #$8Ø
CØ6E DØ F3
                BNE $CØ63
CØ7Ø AD 85 CØ
                LDA $CØ85
CØ73 A2 ØØ
                LDX #$ØØ
CØ75 9D ØØ 4Ø
                STA $4000,X
CØ78 9D ØØ 41
                STA $4100.X
CØ7B 9D ØØ 42
                STA $4200.X
CØ7E 9D ØØ 43
                STA $4300,X
CØ81 E8
                INX
CØ82 DØ F1
                BNE $CØ75
CØ84 6Ø
                RTS
```

### 21. Plot

This routine plots a point on the high res screen . It requires two parameters: the X coordinate (0-319) and the Y coordinate (0-199) to be plotted.

The syntax is SYS 49286,X coord, Y coord.

2 2Ø:	A Ø D
3Ø: CØ8A  4Ø: CØ8A  XCOORD = \$14  ; AND \$15  5Ø: CØ8A  CØ8A  TEMP = \$FD  6Ø: CØ8A  SCREEN = \$6ØØ  7Ø: CØ8A  CHECKCOM = \$AEF  8Ø: CØ8A  COORD = \$B7E  9Ø: CØ8A  FALSE = 255  1ØØ: CØ8A  TRUE = Ø  13Ø: CØ8A  A9 ØØ  SET  LDA #TRU  14Ø: CØ8C  8D 3A C1 SET1  STA RSFL  OM  16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7  JSR COORD	A Ø D
4Ø: CØ8A XCOORD = \$14  ; AND \$15  5Ø: CØ8A TEMP = \$FD  6Ø: CØ8A SCREEN = \$6ØØ  7Ø: CØ8A CHECKCOM = \$AEF  8Ø: CØ8A COORD = \$B7E  10Ø: CØ8A FALSE = 255  10Ø: CØ8A TRUE = Ø  13Ø: CØ8A A9 ØØ SET LDA #TRU  14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHECOM  16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	ø D
; AND \$15 5Ø: CØ8A TEMP = \$FD 6Ø: CØ8A SCREEN = \$6ØØ 7Ø: CØ8A CHECKCOM = \$AEF 8Ø: CØ8A COORD = \$B7E 9Ø: CØ8A FALSE = 255 1ØØ: CØ8A TRUE = Ø 13Ø: CØ8A A9 ØØ SET LDA #TRU 14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHECOM 16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	D
5Ø:	D
5Ø:	D
5Ø:	D
6Ø: CØ8A SCREEN = \$6ØØ 7Ø: CØ8A CHECKCOM = \$AEF 8Ø: CØ8A COORD = \$B7E 9Ø: CØ8A FALSE = 255 1ØØ: CØ8A TRUE = Ø 13Ø: CØ8A A9 ØØ SET LDA #TRU 14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHECOM 16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	D
7Ø:	D
8Ø: CØ8A COORD = \$B7E  9Ø: CØ8A FALSE = 255  1ØØ: CØ8A TRUE = Ø  13Ø: CØ8A A9 ØØ SET LDA #TRU  14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHECOM  16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	
9Ø:       CØ8A       FALSE       =       255         1ØØ:       CØ8A       TRUE       =       Ø         13Ø:       CØ8A       A9       ØØ       SET       LDA       #TRU         14Ø:       CØ8C       8D       3A       C1       SET1       STA       RSFL         15Ø:       CØ8F       2Ø       FD       AE       JSR       CHEC         OM       16Ø:       CØ92       2Ø       EB       B7       JSR       COOR	T)
100: C08A TRUE = 0 130: C08A A9 00 SET LDA #TRU 140: C08C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL 150: C08F 20 FD AE JSR CHEC 0M 160: C092 20 EB B7 JSR COOR	B
13Ø: CØ8A A9 ØØ SET LDA #TRU 14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHEC  OM  16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	
14Ø: CØ8C 8D 3A C1 SET1 STA RSFL  15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHEC  OM  16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	
15Ø: CØ8F 2Ø FD AE JSR CHEC OM 16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	Ε
OM 16ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	AG
OM 16ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	
16Ø: CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR COOR	KC
100.	
170: C095 F0 C8 CPX #200	D
1,2. 02,0 20 00	
18Ø: CØ97 BØ 5E BCS TOOB	ΙG
19Ø: CØ99 A5 14 LDA XCOO	RD
200: C09B C9 40 CMP #<32	Ø
21Ø: CØ9D A5 15 LDA XCOO	
+1	RD

22Ø:	CØ9F E9 Ø1	L	SBC	#>32Ø
23Ø:	CØA1 BØ 54	<b></b>	BCS	TOOBIG
24Ø:	CØA3 8A		TXA	
25Ø:	CØA4 4A		LSR	
260:	CØA5 4A		LSR	
27Ø:	CØA6 4A		LSR	
28Ø:	CØAZ ØA		ASL	
29Ø:	CØA8 A8		TAY	
300:	CØA9 B9 F8	3 CØ	LDA	TABLE,
Υ	; MULTIPLY F			
31Ø:	CØAC 85 FI		STA	TEMP
32Ø:	CØAE B9 F9	7 CØ	LDA	TABLE+
1,Y				
33Ø:	CØB1 85 FE	Ε	STA	TEMP+1
34Ø:	CØB3 8A		TXA	
3 <b>5Ø:</b>	CØB4 29 Ø7	7	AND	#%ØØØØ
Ø111				
360:	CØB6 18		CLC	
37Ø:	CØB7 65 FI	2	ADC	TEMP
38Ø:	CØB9 85 FI	O	STA	TEMP
3 <b>9</b> Ø:	CØBB A5 FE	=	LDA	TEMP+1
400:	CØBD 69 Ø	ð	ADC	#Ø
41Ø:	CØBF 85 FE	** **	STA	TEMP+1
420:	CØC1 A5 14	4	LDA	XCOORD
43Ø:	CØC3 29 Ø	7	AND	#%ØØØØ
Ø111				
440:	CØC5 A8		TAY	
45Ø:	CØC6 A5 14	4	LDA	XCOORD
46Ø:	CØC8 29 F	3	AND	#%1111
1000				
47Ø:	CØCA 18		CLC	
48Ø:	CØCB 65 F		ADC	TEMP
49Ø:	CØCD 85 F		STA	
5ØØ:	CØCF A5 FI	Ē	LDA	TEMP+1

51Ø: +1	CØD1	65	15			ADC	XCOORD
_	CØD3	85	FE			STA	TEMP+1
	CØD5					LDA	TEMP
54Ø:	CØD7	18				CLC	
55Ø:	CØD8	69	ØØ			ADC	# <scre< td=""></scre<>
EN							
560:	CØDA	85	FD			STA	TEMP
57Ø:	CØDC	A5	FE			LDA	TEMP+1
58ø:	CØDE	69	6Ø			ADC	#>SCRE
EN							
59Ø:	CØEØ	85	FE			STA	TEMP+1
6ØØ:	CØE2	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
	CØE4					LDA	(TEMP,
X)							•
62Ø:	CØE6	20	ЗА	Cı		BIT	RSFLAG
63Ø:	CØE9	10	ø6			BPL	SET2
64Ø:	CØEB	39	32	Cı		AND	ANDMAS
K,Y							
65Ø:	CØEE	4C	F4	CØ		JMP	SET3
66Ø:	CØF1	19	2A	Cı	SET2	ORA	ORMASK
, Y							
67Ø:	CØF4	81	FD		SET3	STA	(TEMP,
X)							
68ø:	CØF6	6Ø				RTS	
69Ø:	CØF7	6Ø			TOOBIG	RTS	
7ØØ:	CØF8				N	=	32Ø
71Ø:	CØF8	ØØ	ØØ	4Ø	TABLE	. WOR	DØ*N,1*
N,2*N,	3 <b>*</b> N,4	ŧΝ					
	C1Ø2		Ø6	8Ø		. WOR	D5*N,6*
N,7*N,	8 <del>*</del> N,9	ŧΝ					
73Ø:						. WOR	D1Ø*N,1
1*N,12							
74Ø:						. WOR	D15*N,1
6*N,17	-	-					
75Ø:						. WOR	D2Ø*N,2
1*N,22*N,23*N,24*N							

		;	
77Ø:	C12A 8Ø	ORMASK	.BYT %10000
ØØØ			
	C12B 4Ø		.BYT %Ø1ØØØ
ØØØ			
	C12C 2Ø		.BYT %ØØ1ØØ
ØØØ:	C12D 1Ø		DUT NESSEL
000. 000	CIZD ID		.BYT %ØØØ1Ø
	C12E Ø8		.BYT %ØØØØ1
ØØØ			
82Ø:	C12F Ø4		.BYT %00000
100			
83Ø:	C13Ø Ø2		.BYT %00000
Ø1Ø			
	C131 Ø1		.BYT %ØØØØØ
ØØ 1			
040	C132 7F	;	****
111	C132 /F	ACAMUMA	.BYT %Ø1111
	C133 BF		.BYT %1Ø111
111	0100 2.		.Dii Albiii
	C134 DF		.BYT %11Ø11
111			
89ø:	C135 EF		.BYT %111Ø1
111			
	C136 F7		.BYT %1111Ø
111			
91Ø: Ø11	C137 FB		.BYT %11111
<del>-</del>	C138 FD		.BYT %11111
1Ø1	C130 1 D		· Dii Willii
	C139 FE		.BYT %11111
110			
		;	
95Ø:	C13A ØØ	RSFLAG	.BYT Ø
1CØ8A-	C13B		

READY.

BX

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

.

CØ8A A9 ØØ LDA #\$ØØ CØ8C 8D 3A C1 STA \$C13A CØSF 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD CØ92 2Ø EB B7 JSR \$B7EB CØ95 EØ C8 CPX #\$C8 CØ97 BØ 5E BCS \$CØF7 LDA \$14 CØ99 A5 14 CMP #\$4Ø CØ9B C9 4Ø CØ9D A5 15 LDA \$15 CØ9F E9 Ø1 SBC #\$Ø1 CØA1 BØ 54 BCS SCØF7 TXA CØA3 8A LSR CØA4 4A CØA5 4A LSR CØA6 4A LSR CØAZ ØA ASL CØA8 A8 TAY CØA9 B9 F8 CØ LDA \$CØF8.Y STA SFD CØAC 85 FD CØAE B9 F9 CØ LDA \$CØF9.Y CØB1 85 FE STA SFE CØB3 8A TXA CØB4 29 Ø7 AND #事Øフ CØB6 18 CLC ADC #FD CØB7 65 FD STA \$FD CØB9 85 FD CØBB A5 FE LDA SFE CØBD 69 ØØ ADC #\$ØØ CØBF 85 FE STA SFE LDA \$14 CØC1 A5 14 CØC3 29 Ø7 AND #\$Øフ TAY CØC5 A8 LDA \$14 CØC6 A5 14 CØC8 29 F8 AND #\$F8 CØCA 18 CLC CØCB 65 FD ADC \$FD CØCD 85 FD STA \$FD

CØCF A5 FE LDA \$FE CØD1 65 15 ADC \$15 STA SFE CØD3 85 FE CØD5 A5 FD LDA \$FD CØD7 18 CLC CØD8 69 ØØ ADC #\$ØØ CØDA 85 FD STA SFD CØDC A5 FE LDA SFE CØDE 69 6Ø ADC #\$6Ø CØEØ 85 FE STA SFE CØE2 A2 ØØ LDX #\$ØØ CØE4 A1 FD LDA (\$FD.X) CØE6 2C 3A C1 BIT \$C13A CØE9 1Ø Ø6 BPL \$CØF1 CØEB 39 32 C1 AND \$C132.Y CØEE 4C F4 CØ JMP \$CØF4 CØF1 19 2A C1 ORA \$C12A,Y CØF4 81 FD STA (\$FD.X) CØF6 6Ø RTS CØF7 6Ø RTS . .: CØF8 ØØ ØØ 4Ø Ø1 8Ø Ø2 CØ Ø3 .:C100 00 05 40 06 80 07 C0 08 .: C1Ø8 ØØ ØA 4Ø ØB 8Ø ØC CØ ØD .:C110 00 0F 40 10 80 11 C0 12 .: C118 ØØ 14 4Ø 15 8Ø 16 CØ 17 .:C12Ø ØØ 19 4Ø 1A 8Ø 1B CØ 1C .:C128 ØØ 1E 8Ø 4Ø 2Ø 1Ø Ø8 Ø4 .: C13Ø Ø2 Ø1 7F BF DF EF F7 FB .: C138 FD FE ØØ C2 C9 FØ Ø8 2Ø

# 22. Unplot

This routine is complementary to Plot. It unplots a point on the high res screen. Just type in the routine below and unplot is ready.

To use type SYS 49286,X,Y

30 \*=\$C086 40 LDA #\$FF 50 BNE SET1

READY.

## 23. Char

This routine puts a character onto the high res screen. You specify three parameters: the X coordinate (0-39), the Y coordinate (0-24) and the character code (screen code).

The syntax is SYS 49467, X, Y, char code

PAL	(C)1979	BRAI	) .	TEM	PLETON			
2								
2ø:	C13B						.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	C13B						<del>*</del> =	\$C13B
					;			
					; CHA!	RХ,	Y, CH	ARACTER,
					; EOR	OR	DELET	TE .
7Ø:	C13B	4C 4	18	B2	ERROR		JMP	\$B248
8ø:	C13E	2Ø F	D	AE			JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
90:	C141	20 1	D	C2			JSR	PARAMS
100:	C144	A5 1	4				LDA	\$14
100:	C146	C9 2	28				CMP	#4Ø
100:	C148	BØ F	1				BCS	ERROR
110:	C14A	8D 4	B	C2			STA	XSTORE
120:	C14D	2Ø F	D	ΑE			JSR	\$AEFD
130:	C15Ø	20 1	D	C2			JSR	PARAMS
14Ø:	C153	A5 1	. 4				LDA	\$14
140:	C155	C9 1	9				CMP	#25
140:	C157	BØ E	2				BCS	ERROR
15Ø:	C159	8D 4	łC	C2			STA	YSTORE
					; TOT	4L =	Y*32	2ø + X*8
170:	C15C	AD 4	В	C2			LDA	XSTORE
180:	C15F	8D 4	18	C2			STA	MULT1
190:	C162	A9 2	8				LDA	#8
200:	C164	8D 4	19	C2			STA	MULT2
21Ø:	C167	2Ø 2	2B	C2			JSR	MULTIPLY
22Ø:	C16A	AD 4	16	C2			LDA	RESULT

```
C16D 85 FB
23Ø:
                               STA
                                    $FR
       C16F AD 47 C2
240:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
25Ø:
       C172 85 FC
                               STA
                                    $FC
                       :NOW Y=320*Y
28Ø:
       C174 AD 4C C2
                               LDA
                                    YSTORE
290:
       C177 8D 48 C2
                               STA
                                    MULT1
300:
       C17A A9 28
                               LDA
                                    #40
310:
       C17C 8D 49 C2
                               STA
                                    MULT2
       C17F 2Ø 2B C2
320:
                               JSR
                                    MULTIPLY
33Ø:
       C182 AD 46 C2
                               LDA
                                    RESULT
       C185 8D 5Ø C2
33Ø:
                               STA
                                    STORERES
       C188 AD 47 C2
33Ø:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
33Ø:
       C18B 8D 51 C2
                               STA
                                    STORERES+1
34Ø:
       C18E A2 Ø7
                               LDX
                                    #7
35Ø:
       C19Ø AD 46 C2 LOOP12
                               LDA
                                    RESULT
35Ø:
       C193 6D 5Ø C2
                               ADC
                                    STORERES
360:
       C196 8D 46 C2
                               STA
                                    RESULT
360:
       C199 AD 47 C2
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
37Ø:
       C19C 69 ØØ
                               ADC
                                    #0
37Ø:
       C19E 8D 47 C2
                               STA
                                    RESULT+1
38Ø:
       CIA1 CA
                               DEX
       C1A2 DØ EC
39Ø:
                               BNE
                                    LOOP12
       C1A4 A2 Ø7
400:
                               LDX
                                    #7
       C1A6 AD 47 C2 LOOP14
41Ø:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
42Ø:
       C1A9 18
                               CLC
420:
       C1AA 6D 51 C2
                               ADC
                                    STORERES+1
430:
       C1AD 8D 47 C2
                               STA
                                    RESULT+1
44Ø:
       CIBØ CA
                               DEX
       C1B1 DØ F3
45Ø:
                               BNE
                                    LOOP14
       C1B3 AD 47 C2
46Ø:
                               LDA
                                    RESULT+1
47Ø:
       C1B6 18
                               CLC
47Ø:
       C1B7 69 6Ø
                               ADC
                                    #$6Ø
48Ø:
       C1B9 8D 47 C2
                                    RESULT+1
                               STA
490:
       CIBC A5 FB
                               LDA
                                    $FB
       C1BE 18
5ØØ:
                               CLC
500:
       C1BF 6D 46 C2
                               ADC
                                    RESULT
       C1C2 85 FB
510:
                               STA
                                    $FB
       C1C4 A5 FC
52Ø:
                               LDA
                                    $FC
53Ø:
       C1C6 6D 47 C2
                               ADC
                                    RESULT+1
54Ø:
       C1C9 85 FC
                               STA
                                    $FC
```

```
55Ø:
       C1CB 2Ø FD AE
                                JSR
                                     $AEFD
       C1CE 2Ø 1D C2
560:
                                JSR
                                     PARAMS
570:
       C1D1 A5 14
                                LDA
                                     $14
       C1D3 8D 4E C2
                                STA
580:
                                     CHAR
       C1D6 AD 4E C2
59Ø:
                                LDA
                                     CHAR
       C1D9 8D 48 C2
600:
                                STA
                                     MULT1
       CIDC A9 Ø8
610:
                                LDA
                                     #8
620:
       C1DE 8D 49 C2
                                STA
                                     MULT2
630:
       C1E1 20 2B C2
                                JSR
                                     MULTIPLY
640:
       C1E4 AD 46 C2
                                LDA
                                     RESULT
                         CHARACTER LOCATION
65Ø:
       C1E7 85 FD
                                STA
                                     $FD
660:
       C1E9 AD 47 C2
                                LDA
                                     RESULT+1
       C1EC 18
                                CLC
67Ø:
                         ; ADD $DØ TO $DØØØ
       C1ED 69 DØ
                                ADC
                                     #$DØ
67Ø:
       C1EF 85 FE
                                STA
                                     SFE
480:
                                LDA
                                     #2
69Ø:
       C1F1 A9 ØØ
                                     COUNT
69Ø:
       C1F3 8D 4A C2
                                STA
69Ø:
       C1F6 78
                                SEI
       C1F7 A9 33
                                LDA
69Ø:
                                     #51
       C1F9 85 Ø1
                                STA
                                     $Ø1
690:
                                LDY
                                     #0
700:
       C1FB AØ ØØ
71Ø:
       C1FD B1 FD
                      LOOP1
                                LDA
                                     ($FD)。Y
72Ø:
       C1FF 91 FB
                                STA
                                     ($FB), Y
73Ø:
       C2Ø1 E6 FB
                                INC
                                     $FB
       C2Ø3 DØ Ø2
                                BNE
                                     N1
73Ø:
74Ø:
       C2Ø5 E6 FC
                                INC
                                     SFC
75Ø:
       C2Ø7 E6 FD
                      N1
                                INC
                                     $FD
       C2Ø9 DØ Ø2
                                BNE
76Ø:
                                     N2
       C2ØB E6 FE
                                INC
                                     $FE
77Ø:
78Ø:
       C2ØD EE 4A C2 N2
                                INC
                                     COUNT
       C21Ø AD 4A C2
79Ø:
                                LDA
                                     COUNT
8ØØ:
       C213 C9 Ø8
                                CMP
                                     #8
       C215 DØ E6
                                BNE
                                     LOOP1
81Ø:
82Ø:
       C217 A9 37
                                LDA
                                     #55
82Ø:
       C219 85 Ø1
                                STA
                                     1
820:
       C21B 58
                                CLI
82Ø:
       C21C 6Ø
                                RTS
83Ø:
       C21D 20 8A AD PARAMS
                                JSR
                                     $AD8A
       C22Ø 2Ø F7 B7
                                JSR
                                     $BフFフ
84Ø:
```

85Ø:	C223	A5	15			LDA	\$15
85Ø:	C225	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	FINROUT
86Ø:	C227	4C	48	<b>B2</b>		JMP	\$B248
86Ø:	C22A	6Ø			FINROUT	RTS	
87Ø:	C22B	A9	ØØ		MULTIPLY	LDA	#Ø
88Ø:	CZZD	8D	46	C2		STA	RESULT
89Ø:	C23Ø	A2	Ø8			LDX	#8
9ØØ:	C232	4E	48	C2	L00P21	LSR	MULT1
91Ø:	C235	9ø	Ø4			BCC	LOOP9
92Ø:	C237	18				CLC	
93Ø:	C238	6D	49	CZ		ADC	MULT2
94Ø:	C23B	6A			L00P9	ROR	Α
950:	C23C	6E	46	CZ		ROR	RESULT
960:	C23F	CA				DEX	
97Ø:	C24Ø	DØ	FØ			BNE	L00P21
98Ø:	C242	8D	47	C2		STA	RESULT+1
99Ø:	C 245	6Ø				RTS	
1000:	C246	ØØ	ØØ		RESULT	. WORI	oø
1010:	C248	ØØ			MULT1	.BYT	Ø
1020:	C249	ØØ			MULT2	.BYT	Ø
1030:	C24A	ØØ			COUNT	.BYT	Ø
1040:	C24B	ØØ			XSTORE	.BYT	Ø
1050:	C24C	ØØ			YSTORE	.BYT	Ø
1060:	C24D	ØØ			EORFLAG	.BYT	Ø
1070:	C24E	ØØ			CHAR	.BYT	Ø
1Ø8Ø:	C24F	ØØ			STORE	.BYT	Ø
1090:	C25Ø	ØØ	ØØ		STORERES	. WORI	Ø
1C13B-C252							

READY.

B\*
PC SR AC XR YR SP
.;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

C13B 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 C13E 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD C141 2Ø 1D C2 JSR \$C21D

C144	A5	14		LDA	\$14
C146	C9	28		CMP	#\$28
C148	ВØ	F1		BCS	\$C13B
C14A	8D	4B	C2	STA	\$C24B
C14D	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
C15Ø	2Ø	1 D	C2	JSR	\$C21D
C153	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
C155	C9	19		CMP	#\$19
C157	ВØ	E2		BCS	\$C13B
C159	8D	4C	C2	STA	\$C24C
C15C	AD	4B	C2	LDA	\$C24B
C15F	8D	48	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C248
C162	A9	Ø8		LDA	#\$Ø8
C164	8D	49	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C249
C167	2Ø	2B	C2	JSR	<b>\$</b> C22B
C16A	ΑD	46	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C246
C16D	85	FB		STA	\$FB
C16F	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	\$C247
C172	85	FC		STA	\$FC
C174	ΑD	4C	C2	LDA	\$C24C
C177	8D	48	C2	STA	\$C248
C17A	A9	28		LDA	#\$28
C17C	8D	49	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C249
C17F	2ø	2B	C2	JSR	<b>\$</b> C22B
C182	ΑD	46	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C246
C185	8D	5Ø	C2	STA	\$C25Ø
C188	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C247
C18B	8D	51	C2	STA	\$C251
C18E	A2	Ø7		LDX	# <b>\$</b> Ø7
C19Ø	ΑD	46	C2	LDA	\$C246
C193	6D	5Ø	C2	ADC	\$C25Ø
C196	8D	46	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C246
C199	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C247
C19C	69	ØØ		ADC	#\$ØØ
C19E	8D	47	C2	STA	\$C247
CIAI	CA			DEX	
C1A2	DØ	EC		BNE	\$C19Ø
C1A4	A2	Ø7		LDX	# <b>\$</b> Ø7
CIA6	ΑD	47	C2	LDA	\$C247
CIAP	18			CLC	
CIAA	6D	51	C2	ADC	\$C251

CIAD	8D	47	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C247
CIBØ	CA			DEX	
C1B1	DØ	F3		BNE	\$C1A6
C1B3	AD	47	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C247
C1B6	18			CLC	
C1B7	69	6Ø		ADC	# <b>\$</b> 6Ø
C1B9	8D	47	C2	STA	\$C247
CIBC	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
CIBE	18			CLC	
C1BF	6D	46	C2	ADC	\$C246
C1C2	85	FB		STA	\$FB
C1C4	A5	FC		LDA	#FC
C1C6	6D	47	C2	ADC	<b>\$</b> C247
C1C9	85	FC		STA	\$FC
C1CB	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
CICE	2Ø	1 D	C2	JSR	\$C21D
C1D1	A5	14			<b>\$</b> 14
C1D3	8D	4E	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C24E
C1D6	ΑD	4E	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C24E
C1D9	8D	48	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C248
CIDC	A9	Ø8			#\$Ø8
CIDE	8D	49	C2	STA	<b>\$</b> C249
C1E1		2B	C2		\$C22B
C1E4	_	46	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C246
C1E7	85	FD		STA	<b>\$</b> FD
C1E9	AD	47	C2	LDA	<b>\$</b> C247
CIEC	18			CLC	
C1ED				ADC	#\$DØ
C1EF	85	FΕ		STA	\$FE
C1F1				LDA	#\$ØØ
C1F3	SD	4A	C2	STA	\$C24A
C1F6				SEI	
C1F7	A9	33		LDA	# 年 3 3
C1F9	85	Øı		STA	
C1FB	ΑØ	ØØ			#\$ØØ
C1FD					(事FD),Y
C1FF	91	FB		STA	(\$FB),Y
C2Ø1		FB		INC	
C2Ø3	DØ	Ø2		BNE	\$C2Ø7
C2Ø5				INC	\$FC
C2Ø7	E6	FD		INC	\$FD

```
C209 D0 02
                BNE $C2ØD
C2ØB E6 FE
                INC #FE
C2ØD EE 4A C2
                INC $C24A
C21Ø AD 4A C2
                LDA $C24A
C213 C9 Ø8
                CMP #$Ø8
C215 DØ E6
                BNE $C1FD
C217 A9 37
                LDA #$37
C219 85 Ø1
                STA $Ø1
C21B 58
                CLI
C21C 6Ø
                RTS
C21D 2Ø 8A AD
                JSR $AD8A
C22Ø 2Ø F7 B7
                JSR $B7F7
C223 A5 15
                LDA $15
C225 FØ Ø3
                BEQ $C22A
C227 4C 48 B2
                JMP $8248
C22A 6Ø
                RTS
C22B A9 ØØ
                LDA #$ØØ
C22D 8D 46 C2
                STA $C246
C23Ø A2 Ø8
                LDX #$Ø8
C232 4E 48 C2
                LSR $C248
C235 9Ø Ø4
                BCC $C23B
C237 18
                CLC
C238 6D 49 C2
               ADC $C249
C23B 6A
                ROR
C23C 6E 46 C2
                ROR $C246
C23F CA
                DEX
C24Ø DØ FØ
               BNE $C232
C242 8D 47 C2
               STA $C247
C245 6Ø
                RTS
.: C246 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
.: C24E ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ 1Ø CF A5 BA
```

# 24. Change bank

This routine allows easy access to the four 16K banks accessible by the VIC II chip. It does not copy the character set down. To do this, use the copy routine given above.

The syntax is SYS 828, bank (0-3)

where bank 0 is 0-16383, 1 is 16384 to 32767 and so on.

```
PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
        Ø33C
                                  .OPT
                                        P.00
30:
        Ø33C
                                        828
                                  <del>*=</del>
                         ROUTINE TO CHANGE
                         BANK FOR
                         :VIC II CHIP
                         SYNTAX
                         SYS 828, BANK (Ø-3)
13Ø:
       Ø33C 2Ø FD AE
                                  JSR
                                       $AEFD
14Ø:
        Ø33F 2Ø 9E B7
                                  JSR
                                       $B79E
15Ø:
       Ø342 8A
                                  TXA
160:
       Ø343 C9 Ø5
                                  CMP
                                       #5
17Ø:
       Ø345 9Ø Ø3
                                  BCC
                                       MORE
18Ø:
       Ø347 4C 48 B2
                                  JMP
                                       $B248
200:
       Ø34A AA
                       MORE
                                  TAX
21Ø:
       Ø34B BD 63 Ø3
                                  LDA
                                       L53272, X
22Ø:
       Ø34E 8D 18 DØ
                                  STA
                                       53272
23Ø:
       Ø351 BD 67 Ø3
                                 LDA
                                       L648, X
240:
       Ø354 8D 88 Ø2
                                  STA
                                       648
```

```
25Ø: Ø357 BD 6B Ø3
                             LDA L56576.X
260:
      Ø35A 8D ØØ DD
                             STA 56576
     Ø35D A9 93
27Ø:
                             LDA #"垂
28ø:
      Ø35F 2Ø D2 FF
                             JSR $FFD2
29Ø:
      Ø362 6Ø
                             RTS
                      •
310: Ø363 15 15 15 L53272 .BYT 21,21,21,21
      Ø367 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 L648
32Ø:
                             .BYT 4,4,4,4
330: Ø36B 47 46 45 L56576 .BYT 71,70,69,68
1Ø33C-Ø36F
READY.
      B*
         PC SR AC XR YR SP
      .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6
      Ø33C 2Ø FD AE
                       JSR $AEFD
      Ø33F 2Ø 9E B7
                      JSR $B79E
      Ø342 8A
                       TXA
      Ø343 C9 Ø5
                      CMP #$Ø5
      Ø345 9Ø Ø3
                       BCC $Ø34A
      Ø347 4C 48 B2
                       JMP $B248
      Ø34A AA
                       TAX
      Ø34B BD 63 Ø3
                       LDA $Ø363.X
      Ø34E 8D 18 DØ
                       STA $DØ18
      Ø351 BD 67 Ø3
                       LDA $Ø367.X
      Ø354 8D 88 Ø2
                       STA $Ø288
      Ø357 BD 6B Ø3
                       LDA $Ø36B.X
      Ø35A 8D ØØ DD
                       STA $DDØØ
      Ø35D A9 93
                       LDA #$93
      Ø35F 2Ø D2 FF
                      JSR $FFD2
      Ø362 6Ø
                       RTS
      .
      .: 0363 15 15 15 15 04 04 04 04
      .: Ø36B 47 46 45 44 ØD 2Ø 74 Ø3
```

#### 25. Invert

This routine inverts all or some of the high res screen (it can invert any part of memory).

The syntax is SYS 49746, start, invert

PAL 2	(C)1979	BRAI	TEM	PLETON
2Ø:	C252			OPT P OO
3Ø:	C252			.OPT P,00
30.	C232			*= \$C252
				;FILL ROUTINE
				;
				JUSES #FB AND #FC
				STORE TOP ADDRESS
				; IN 828 AND 829
				;SCAN PAST COMMA
9ø:	C252	2Ø F	FD AE	JSR \$AEFD
				READ 16 BIT NUMBER
100:	C255	2Ø 8	BA AD	JSR \$AD8A
				; PUT INTO \$14 AND \$15
11Ø:	C258	2Ø F	7 B7	JSR \$B7F7
12Ø:	C25B	A5 1	4	LDA \$14
12Ø:	C25D	85 F	В	STA #FB
13Ø:	C25F	A5 1	.5	LDA \$15
13Ø:	C261	85 F	C	STA \$FC
				1
15Ø:	C263	2Ø F	D AE	JSR \$AEFD
				SCAN PAST NEXT COMMA
160:	C266	2Ø 8	BA AD	JSR \$ADSA
17Ø:	C269	2Ø F	7 B7	JSR \$B7F7
18Ø:	C26C	A5 1	14	LDA \$14
18Ø:	C26E	ed 3	sc øs	STA 828
19ø:	C271	A5 1	15	LDA \$15
190:				STA 829
~ -	5270		~-	01H 0Z/

ţ 210: C276 AØ ØØ LOOP LDY #Ø 22Ø: C278 A9 FF LDA #255 C27A 51 FB 230: EOR (\$FB),Y C27C 91 FB 240: STA (\$FB),Y 25Ø: C27E 2Ø 95 C2 JSR ADD C281 A5 FB 26Ø: LDA \$FB C283 CD 3C Ø3 26Ø: CMP 828 26Ø: C286 FØ Ø3 BEQ CHECK C288 4C 76 C2 JMP LOOP 27Ø: C28B A5 FC 28Ø: CHECK LDA SFC C28D CD 3D Ø3 CMP 829 28Ø: C29Ø FØ ØB BEQ FINISH 28Ø: C292 4C 76 C2 29Ø: JMP LOOP C295 E6 FB INC \$FB 300: ADD C297 FØ Ø1 3ØØ: BEQ FCPLUS1 C299 6Ø RTS 31Ø: C29A E6 FC 32Ø: FCPLUS1 INC \$FC 32Ø: C29C 6Ø RTS 33Ø: C29D 6Ø FINISH RTS

READY.

1C252-C29E

B\*
 PC SR AC XR YR SP
 .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

C252 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A C255 2Ø 8A AD C258 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$14 C25B A5 14 C25D 85 FB STA SFB C25F A5 15 LDA \$15 C261 85 FC STA \$FC C263 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD

C266	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
C269	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	<b>\$</b> B7F7
C26C	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
C26E	8D	3C	øз	STA	<b>\$Ø33</b> C
C271	A5	15		LDA	<b>\$15</b>
C273	8D	3D	Ø3	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø33D
C276	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
C278	A9	FF		LDA	# <b>李</b> FF
C27A	51	FB		EOR	(\$FB),Y
C27C	91	FB		STA	(\$FB),Y
C27E	2Ø	95	C2	JSR	\$C295
C281	A5	FB		LDA	\$FB
C283	CD	3C	ØЗ	CMP	<b>\$Ø33C</b>
C286	FØ	ØЗ		BEQ	\$C28B
C288	4C	76	C2	JMP	<b>\$</b> C276
C28B	A5	FC		LDA	<b>\$FC</b>
C28D	CD	3D	ØЗ	CMP	<b>\$Ø33</b> D
C29Ø	FØ	ØB		BEQ	\$C29D
C292	4C	76	CZ	JMP	<b>\$</b> C276
C295	E٥	FB		INC	<b>\$</b> FB
C297	FØ	Ø1		BEQ	<b>\$</b> C29A
C299	6Ø			RTS	
C29A	E6	FC		INC	<b>\$FC</b>
C29C	6Ø			RTS	
C29D	6Ø			RTS	

## 26. Organ

The following is a simple interrupt driven organ program. It allows you to play a tune on the keyboard whether a program is running or not. The program could run with a sound shaping program, for example.

The keys used are as follows:

q w e r t y u i o p @ \* † and the space bar to turn the notes off

To turn on the organ type SYS 49152.

	(C)1979	BRA	AD.	TEMPLETON		
2						
20:	CØØØ				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	CØØØ				<b>*</b> =	<b>\$</b> CØØØ
				;		
5Ø:	CØØØ	78			SEI	
5Ø:	CØØ1	Α9	1F		LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
5Ø:	CØØ3	8D	14	øз	STA	788
60:	CØØ6	Α9	СØ		LDA	#>MAIN
60:	CØØ8	8D	15	ØЗ	STA	789
7Ø:	CØØB	Α9	ØF		LDA	#15
7Ø:	CØØD	8D	18	D4	STA	54296
7Ø∶	CØ1Ø	Α9	21		LDA	#33
7Ø∶	CØ12	80	Ø4	D4	STA	54276
7Ø∶	CØ15	Α9	38		LDA	#<56
7Ø∶	CØ17	8D	Ø5	D4	STA	54277
7Ø∶	CØ1A	8D	Ø6	D4	STA	54278
7Ø:	CØ1D	58			CLI	
7Ø:	CØ1E	6Ø			RTS	

```
;
       CØ1F A5 C5
                     MAIN
9Ø:
                              ⊾DA
                                   197
       CØ21 A2 ØØ
                              LDX
100:
                                   #Ø
100:
       CØ23 AØ ØØ
                              LDY
                                   #Ø
       CØ25 DD 43 CØ LOOP
                              CMP
                                   KEYDAT
11Ø:
A.X
12Ø:
       CØ28 FØ ØA
                              BEQ
                                   PLAYNO
TE
130:
       CØ2A E8
                              INX
       CØ2B C8
                              INY
130:
130:
       CØ2C C8
                              INY
      CØ2D EØ ØF
                              CPX
14Ø:
                                   #15
15Ø:
       CØ2F DØ F4
                              BNE
                                   LOOP
       CØ31 4C 31 EA
160:
                              JMP
                                   $EA31
                      ;
                     PLAYNOTE =
180:
      CØ34
                                   ¥
190:
       CØ34 B9 51 CØ
                              LDA
                                   NOTETA
BLE,Y
19ø:
       CØ37 8D Ø1 D4
                              STA
                                   54273
19Ø:
       CØ3A B9 52 CØ
                              LDA
                                   NOTETA
BLE+1,Y
      CØ3D 8D ØØ D4
                              STA
                                   54272
19Ø:
      CØ4Ø 4C 31 EA
                              JMP
2ØØ:
                                   $EA31
       CØ43 3E Ø9 ØE KEYDATA .BYT 62,9,1
21Ø:
4,17,22,25,30,33,38,41
22Ø:
      CØ4D 2E 31 36
                              .BYT 46.49.
54,60
      CØ51 11 25 13 NOTETABLE.BYT 17.37.
24Ø:
19,63,21,154,22,227
                              .BYT 25,177
25Ø:
      CØ59 19 B1 1C
,28,214,32,94,34,75,38,126,43,52
     CØ65 2D C6 33
                              .BYT 45,198
,51,97,57,172,Ø,Ø
```

# B\* PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

1CØØØ-CØ6D

CØØØ 78 SEI CØØ1 A9 1F LDA ##1F CØØ3 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314 CØØ6 A9 CØ LDA #\$CØ CØØ8 8D 15 Ø3 STA \$Ø315 CØØB A9 ØF LDA #\$ØF CØØD 8D 18 D4 STA \$D418 CØ1Ø A9 21 LDA #\$21 CØ12 8D Ø4 D4 STA \$D4Ø4 CØ15 A9 38 LDA #\$38 CØ17 8D Ø5 D4 STA \$D4Ø5 CØ1A 8D Ø6 D4 STA \$D4Ø6 CØ1D 58 CLI CØ1E 6Ø RTS CØ1F A5 C5 LDA \$C5 CØ21 A2 ØØ LDX #\$ØØ CØ23 AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ CØ25 DD 43 CØ CMP \$CØ43.X CØ28 FØ ØA BEQ \$CØ34 CØ2A E8 INX CØ2B C8 INY CØ2C C8 INY CØ2D EØ ØF CPX #\$ØF CØ2F DØ F4 BNE \$CØ25 CØ31 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 CØ34 B9 51 CØ LDA \$CØ51.Y CØ37 8D Ø1 D4 STA \$D4Ø1 CØ3A B9 52 CØ LDA \$CØ52.Y CØ3D 8D ØØ D4 STA \$D4ØØ CØ4Ø 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 .: CØ43 3E Ø9 ØE 11 16 19 1E 21 .: CØ4B 26 29 2E 31 36 3C 11 25 .: CØ53 13 3F 15 9A 16 E3 19 B1 .: CØ5B 1C D6 2Ø 5E 22 4B 26 7E .: CØ63 2B 34 2D C6 33 61 39 AC

.: CØ6B ØØ ØØ 8Ø DØ F3 AD 85 CØ

115

#### 27. Sound

This routine makes sound much easier to use. It allows you to set the voice, volume, frequency and waveform for the sound.

The syntax is SYS 16384, voice, volume, frequency, waveform.

The voice is between 1 and 3. The volume is between 0 and 15. The frequency is between 0 and 65535. The waveform is one of 17 (triangle), 33 (sawtooth) and 129 (noise). Pulse waveform is not implemented. It can be set but it will not function.

The ADSR and all other features of the SID chip are set automatically.

To produce a rising tone the following routine could be used.

```
FOR A = 0 TO 65535 STEP100 :
SYS16384,1,15,A,33:NEXT:SYS16384,1,0,0,33
```

The last statement turns off the sound.

```
PAL (C)1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
       4000
                                       P,00
3Ø∶
       4000
                                       $4000
                        ţ
                          SOUND ROUTINE
                        SYNTAX :
                          SYS 16384, VOICE,
                        ; VOLUME, FREQ, WAVE
11Ø:
       4000 20 FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
12Ø:
       4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      SADSA
```

```
13Ø:
       4006 20 F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      事BフFフ
140:
       4ØØ9 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
15Ø:
       400B D0 3F
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
160:
       400D A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
170:
       400F 8D DA 40
                                 STA
                                      VOICE
                        i
       4Ø12 2Ø FD AE
190:
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
200:
       4Ø15 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
210:
       4Ø18 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
22Ø:
       4Ø1B A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
23Ø:
       4Ø1D DØ 2D
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
24Ø:
       4Ø1F A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
25Ø:
       4Ø21 8D DB 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      VOLUME
                        ş
27Ø:
       4Ø24 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
28Ø:
       4027 20 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
29Ø:
       402A 20 F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
300:
       4Ø2D A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
31Ø:
       4Ø2F 8D DD 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      FREQ
32Ø:
       4Ø32 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
33Ø:
       4Ø34 8D DE 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      FREQ+1
                        ;
35Ø:
       4Ø37 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
                                      $AEFD
36Ø:
       4Ø3A 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
37Ø:
       4Ø3D 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                      SB7F7
38Ø:
       4Ø4Ø A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
39Ø:
       4Ø42 DØ Ø8
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
400:
       4Ø44 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
41Ø:
       4Ø46 8D DC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                      WAVE
       4Ø49 4C 4F 4Ø
420:
                                 JMP
                                      DΩ
430:
       4Ø4C 4C 48 B2
                       IQERR
                                 JMP
                                      $B248
                        ŧ
45Ø:
       4Ø4F A2 ØØ
                       DO
                                 LDX
                                      #Ø
45Ø:
       4Ø51 AD DC 4Ø
                                      WAVE
                                 LDA
460:
       4054 DD DF 40 LOP
                                 CMP
                                      WAVETABLE.X
47Ø:
       4Ø57 FØ Ø8
                                 BEQ
                                      MORE
48Ø:
       4Ø59 E8
                                 INX
48Ø:
       4Ø5A EØ Ø4
                                 CPX
                                      #4
490:
       4Ø5C DØ F6
                                 BNE
                                      LOP
5ØØ:
       4Ø5E 4C 4C 4Ø
                                 JMP
                                      IQERR
51Ø:
       4061 AD DA 40 MORE
                                 LDA
                                      VOICE
```

52Ø:	4ø64	FØ	E6			BEQ	IQERR
53Ø:	4Ø66	C9	Ø4			CMP	#4
54ø:	4ø68	ВØ	E2			BCS	IQERR
					5		
560:	4Ø6A	AD	DB	4Ø		LDA	VOLUME
57Ø:	4Ø6D	C9	1Ø			CMP	#16
58Ø:	4Ø6F	ВØ	DB			BCS	IQERR
					5		
6ØØ:	4Ø71	ΑD	DB	4Ø		LDA	VOLUME
610:	4074	8D	18	D4		STA	54296
					5		
63Ø:	4Ø77	ΑD	DA	4Ø		LDA	VOICE
					<b>;</b>		
65Ø:	4Ø7A	C9	Ø1			CMP	#1
660:	4Ø7C	FØ	Ø7			BEQ	VOICE1
67Ø:	4Ø7E	C9	Ø2			CMP	#2
68Ø:	4Ø8Ø	FØ	2Ø			BEQ	VOICE2
69Ø:	4Ø82	4C	BF	4Ø		JMP	VOICE3
					5		
71Ø:	4Ø85	AD	DC	4Ø	VOICE1	LDA	WAVE
72Ø:	4ø88	8D	Ø4	D4		STA	54276
73Ø:	4Ø8B	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
740:	4Ø8D	8D	Ø5	D4		STA	54277
75Ø:	4Ø9Ø	8D	Ø6	D4		STA	54278
76Ø:	4Ø93	AD	DD	4Ø		LDA	FREQ
77Ø:	4Ø96	8D	ØØ	D4		STA	54272
78Ø:	4Ø99	ΑD	DΕ	4Ø		LDA	FREQ+1
79Ø:	4Ø9C	8D	Ø1	D4		STA	54273
800:	4Ø9F	4C	D9	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
					5		
820:	4ØA2	AD	DC	4Ø	VOICE2	LDA	WAVE
83Ø:	4ØA5	8D	ØB	D4		STA	54283
84Ø:	4ØA8	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
85Ø:	4ØAA	8D	ØC	D4		STA	54284
860:	4ØAD	8D	ØD	D4		STA	54285
87Ø:	4ØBØ	AD	DD	4Ø		LDA	FREQ
88Ø:	4ØB3		Ø7	D4		STA	54279
89Ø:	4ØB6	AD	DΕ	4Ø		LDA	FREQ+1
9ØØ:	4ØB9	8D	Ø8	D4		STA	5428Ø
91Ø:	4ØBC	4C	D9	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
					ĭ		

```
93ø:
     4ØBF AD DC 4Ø VOICE3 LDA WAVE
940:
     4ØC2 8D 12 D4
                           STA 5429Ø
95Ø:
     4ØC5 A9 8Ø
                           LDA #128
960:
    4ØC7 8D 13 D4
                           STA 54291
97Ø:
     4ØCA 8D 14 D4
                           STA 54292
98Ø:
     4ØCD AD DD 4Ø
                           LDA FREQ
     4ØDØ 8D ØE D4
99ø:
                           STA 54286
1000: 40D3 AD DE 40
                           LDA FREQ+1
1010: 40D6 8D 0F D4
                           STA 54287
                    •
1030: 40D9 60
                   FINISH
                           RTS
1040: 40DA 00
                   VOICE
                           .BYT Ø
1050: 40DB 00
                   VOLUME
                           .BYT Ø
1060: 40DC 00
                  WAVE
                           .BYT Ø
1070: 40DD 00 00
                   FREQ
                           . WORDØ
1080: 40DF 11 21 41 WAVETABLE.BYT 17,33,65,129
14ØØØ-4ØE3
```

READY.

B\*

PC SR AC XR YR SP . 197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

4øøø	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
4øø3	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	<b>\$</b> B7F7
4ØØ9	A5	15		LDA	<b>\$15</b>
4ØØB	DØ	3F		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4ØØD	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
4øøF	8D	DA	4ø	STA	<b>\$</b> 4ØDA
4Ø12	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4Ø15	2Ø	88	ΑD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
4Ø18	2Ø	F7	ВZ	JSR	<b>\$B7F7</b>
4Ø1B	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø1D	DØ	2D		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4Ø1F	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$</b> 14

4021         8D         DB         40         STA         \$40DB           4024         20         FD         AE         JSR         \$AEFD           4027         20         8A         AD         JSR         \$ADBA           402A         20         F7         B7         JSR         \$BFF7           402D         A5         14         LDA         \$14           4032         A5         15         LDA         \$15           4034         8D         DE         40         STA         \$40DE           4034         A5         15         LDA         \$15           4044         A5         14         LDA         \$14           40						
4027         20         8A         AD         JSR         \$ADBA           402A         20         F7         B7         JSR         \$B7F7           402D         A5         14         LDA         \$14           402F         8D         DD         40         STA         \$40DD           4032         A5         15         LDA         \$15           4034         8D         DE         40         STA         \$40DE           4037         20         FD         AE         JSR         \$AEFD           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ADBA           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ABFF7           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ABPF7           403A         20         BA         JSR         \$ABPF7           403A         20         BA         JSR         \$ABPF7           404A         A5         15         LDA         \$40DE           404A         A5         14         LDA         \$40DE           404A         A5         40         JMP         \$40APF	4Ø21	8D	DB	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDB
402A         20         F7         B7         JSR         \$B7F7           402D         A5         14         LDA         \$14           403E         BD         DD         40         STA         \$40DD           4032         A5         15         LDA         \$15           4034         BD         DE         40         STA         \$40DE           4037         20         FD         AE         JSR         \$AEFD           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ADBA           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ABPF7           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ABPF7           403A         20         BA         AD         JSR         \$ABPF7           403A         20         BA         JSR         \$ABPF7           4040         AB         JSR         \$ABPF7           4040         AB         JSR         \$ABPF7           4040         AB         JSR         \$ABPF7           4040         AB         BNE         \$40DD           4044         AB         BBC         \$4	4Ø24	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
402D       A5       14       LDA       \$14         402F       8D       DD       40       STA       \$40DD         4032       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4034       8D       DE       40       STA       \$40DE         4037       20       FD       AE       JSR       \$ADBA         403A       20       BA       AD       JSR       \$ADBA         403A       20       BA       ADBA       BSBA       \$404C         4040       AB       BNE       \$404C       BSBA       \$40BA         4044       AB       BD       CMP       \$40DC       \$40BA	4Ø27	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
402F       8D       DD       40       STA       \$40DD         4032       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4034       8D       DE       40       STA       \$40DE         4037       20       FD       AE       JSR       \$AEFD         403A       20       8A       AD       JSR       \$ADBA         403D       20       F7       B7       JSR       \$BFF7         4040       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4042       DØ       Ø8       BNE       \$404C         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4046       8D       DC       40       STA       \$40DC         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$40DC         4049       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$40DC         4049       4C       4B       LDA       \$40DC         4051       AD       DC       40       CMP       \$40DC         4052       FØ       BEQ       \$4061       INX         4053       E8	4Ø2A	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7	JSR	\$B7F7
4032       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4034       8D       DE       40       STA       \$40DE         4037       20       FD       AE       JSR       \$AEFD         403A       20       8A       AD       JSR       \$AD8A         403D       20       F7       B7       JSR       \$BFF7         4040       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4042       DØ       BNE       \$404C       CDA       \$40DC         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14       \$40DC       <	4Ø2D	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$</b> 14
4034       8D       DE       40       STA       \$40DE         4037       20       FD       AE       JSR       \$AEFD         403A       20       8A       AD       JSR       \$AD8A         403D       20       F7       B7       JSR       \$B7F7         4040       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4042       DØ       BNE       \$404C         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4046       8D       DC       40       STA       \$40DC         4049       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$404F         4040       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$40DC         4047       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$40DC         4047       4C       4B       BEQ       JMP       \$40DC         4047       4D       4D       LDA       \$40DC         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4052       AD       BEQ       \$4061       1         4052       AC       4C       4D       AC       AC       4D       AC </td <td>4Ø2F</td> <td>8D</td> <td>DD</td> <td>4Ø</td> <td>STA</td> <td>\$4ØDD</td>	4Ø2F	8D	DD	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDD
4037         20         FD         AE         JSR         \$AEFD           403A         20         8A         AD         JSR         \$ADBA           403D         20         F7         B7         JSR         \$B7F7           4040         A5         15         LDA         \$15           4042         DØ         BNE         \$404C         CDA         \$14           4044         A5         14         LDA         \$14         \$404C         A04C         A04	4Ø32	A5	15		LDA	<b>\$</b> 15
4Ø3A       2Ø       8A       AD       JSR       \$AD8A         4Ø3D       2Ø       F7       B7       JSR       \$BFF7         4Ø4Ø       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4Ø42       DØ       BNE       \$4Ø4C         4Ø44       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4Ø46       8D       DC       4Ø       STA       \$4ØDC         4Ø47       4C       4F       4Ø       JMP       \$4ØDC         4Ø47       4C       4F       4Ø       JMP       \$4ØDC         4Ø46       A2       ØØ       LDA       \$4ØDC         4Ø51       AD       DC       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDC         4Ø54       AD       DD       DF       4Ø       CMP       \$4ØDF       \$4ØDF         4Ø52       AD       DF       4Ø       CMP       \$4ØDF	4Ø34	8D	DE	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDE
403D       20       F7       B7       JSR       \$B7F7         4040       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4042       DØ       Ø8       BNE       \$404C         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4046       8D       DC       40       STA       \$40DC         4047       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$404F         4047       4C       4B       B2       JMP       \$40DC         4047       A2       80       LDX       #\$90         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4054       AD       DD       F4       CMP       \$40DC         4057       F0       8B       BEQ       \$4061       INX         4057       F0       8B       BEQ       \$4061       INX         4058       E0       F0       BNE       \$4054       CPX       #\$94         4051       AD       AD       A0       LDA       \$40DA       A00A       A00A       A00A       A00A       A00A	4ø37	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4040       A5       15       LDA       \$15         4042       DØ       Ø8       BNE       \$404C         4044       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4046       8D       DC       40       STA       \$40DC         4047       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$404F         4040       4C       4B       A8       LDX       #\$00         4047       AC       4B       LDX       #\$00       H\$00         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4054       AD       DD       40       CMP       \$40DC         4057       FØ       8B       EQ       \$4061       INX         4057       FØ       8B       BEQ       \$4061       INX         4057       FØ       8B       BEQ       \$4061       INX         4058       EØ       4B       BNE       \$4061       INX         4058       EØ       BA       BR       \$4054       CPX       #\$04         4051       AD       AD       AD       BEQ       \$404C       CMP       #\$04       AD       BEQ <t< td=""><td>4Ø3A</td><td>2Ø</td><td>88</td><td>AD</td><td>JSR</td><td>\$AD8A</td></t<>	4Ø3A	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4842       DØ       Ø8       BNE       \$484C         4844       A5       14       LDA       \$14         4846       8D       DC       48       STA       \$48DC         4849       4C       4F       48       JMP       \$484F         484C       4C       48       B2       JMP       \$8248         484C       4C       4B       LDX       #\$88         4851       AD       DC       48       LDA       \$48DC         4854       AD       DD       48       CMP       \$48DF       \$48DF         4857       FØ       8B       BEQ       \$4961       \$48DF       \$48DF <td>4Ø3D</td> <td>2Ø</td> <td>F7</td> <td><b>B</b>7</td> <td>JSR</td> <td><b>\$</b>BフFフ</td>	4Ø3D	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7	JSR	<b>\$</b> BフFフ
4844 A5 14       LDA \$14         4846 8D DC 48       STA \$48DC         4847 4C 4F 48       JMP \$484F         484C 4C 48 B2 JMP \$8248         484F A2 88       LDX #\$88         4851 AD DC 48       LDA \$48DC         4854 DD DF 48       CMP \$48DF,         4857 F8 88       BEQ \$4861         4857 E8       INX         4850 D8 F6       BNE \$4854         4851 AD DA 48       LDA \$48DA         4861 AD DA 48       LDA \$48DA         4864 F8 E6       BEQ \$494C         4868 B8 E2       BCS \$494C         486A AD DB 48       LDA \$49DB         486F B8 DB       BCS \$494C         4871 AD DB 48       LDA \$49DB         4872 BD 18 D4       LDA \$49DB         4873 AD DA 48       LDA \$49DB         4874 BD 18 D4       STA \$D418         4877 AD DA 48       LDA \$48DA         4870 CF 82       CMP #\$82         4870 CF 82       CMP #\$82         4888 F8 28       BEQ \$48A2         4882 F8 28       BEQ \$48A2         4882 F8 28       JMP \$48BF	4040	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4046       8D       DC       40       STA       \$40DC         4049       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$404F         4040       4C       48       B2       JMP       \$8248         4047       A2       00       LDX       #\$00         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4054       DD       DF       40       CMP       \$40DC         4057       F0       Ø8       BEQ       \$40C         4057       F0       Ø8       BEQ       \$40C         4057       F0       Ø8       BEQ       \$40C         4057       E8       INX       CPX       #\$04         4050       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4054         4052       4C       4C       JMP       \$404C         4054       F0       E6       BEQ       \$404C         4064       F0       E6       BCS       \$404C         4068       B0       E2       BCS       \$404C         4068       B0       E0       CMP       #\$10         4067       B0       BC       \$40DA       \$40DA	4Ø42	DØ	Ø8		BNE	\$4Ø4C
4049       4C       4F       40       JMP       \$404F         404C       4C       48       B2       JMP       \$8248         404F       A2       00       LDX       #\$90         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4054       DD       DF       40       CMP       \$40DC         4057       F0       98       BEQ       \$4061         4059       E8       INX         4050       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4054         4051       AD       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4054         4051       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         4052       4C       4C       40       JMP       \$404C         4054       F0       E6       BEQ       \$404C         4064       F0       E6       BCS       \$404C         4068       BØ       E2       BCS       \$404C         4068       BØ       E2       BCS       \$404C         4068       BØ       BC       \$40DB       BCS       \$40DB         4067       BØ       BC       \$40DA	4044	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$</b> 14
404C       4C       48       B2       JMP       \$B248         404F       A2       00       LDX       #\$00         4051       AD       DC       40       LDA       \$40DC         4054       DD       DF       40       CMP       \$40DF         4057       F0       98       BEQ       \$4061         4057       E8       INX         4058       E0       BNE       \$4061         4050       D0       F6       BNE       \$4054         4051       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         4051       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         4052       4C       4C       40       LDA       \$40DA         4064       F0       E6       BEQ       \$404C         4064       B0       E2       BCS       \$404C         4064       B0       E2       BCS       \$404C         4064       B0       BC       \$40DB       BCS       \$404C         4065       B0       BC       \$40DB       BCS       \$404C         4066       B0       BC       \$40DB       BCS <td>4046</td> <td>8D</td> <td>DC</td> <td>4Ø</td> <td>STA</td> <td>\$4ØDC</td>	4046	8D	DC	4Ø	STA	\$4ØDC
4Ø4F       A2       ØØ       LDX       #\$ØØ         4Ø51       AD       DC       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDC         4Ø54       DD       DF       4Ø       CMP       \$4ØDF,3         4Ø57       FØ       Ø8       BEQ       \$4Ø61         4Ø57       E8       INX         4Ø58       EØ       CPX       #\$Ø4         4Ø50       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4Ø54         4Ø50       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4Ø54         4Ø51       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø61       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø64       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$4Ø4C       CMP       #\$Ø4         4Ø64       BØ       E2       BCS       \$4Ø4C       CMP       #\$Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB       AØDB       BCS       \$4Ø4C       AØDB       BCS       \$4Ø4C       AØDB       AØDB       BCS       \$4Ø4C       AØDB       AØDB       BCS       \$4ØAC       AØDB       AØ	4ø49	4C	4F	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø4F
4051 AD DC 40 LDA \$40DC 4054 DD DF 40 CMP \$40DF, 4057 F0 08 BEQ \$4061 4059 E8 INX 405A E0 04 CPX #\$04 405C D0 F6 BNE \$4054 405E 4C 4C 40 JMP \$40DA 4061 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 4064 F0 E6 BEQ \$404C 4066 C9 04 CMP #\$04 4068 B0 E2 BCS \$404C 406A AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 406D C9 10 CMP #\$10 406F B0 DB BCS \$404C 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 4074 BD 18 D4 STA \$D418 4077 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 407A C9 01 CMP #\$01 407C F0 07 BEQ \$4085 407E C9 02 CMP #\$02 4080 F0 20 BEQ \$40A2 4082 4C BF 40 JMP \$40BF	4Ø4C	4C	48	<b>B2</b>	JMP	\$B248
4054         DD         DF         40         CMP         \$40DF, 2           4057         FØ         Ø8         BEQ         \$4061           4057         E8         INX           405A         EØ         Ø4         CPX         #\$04           405C         DØ         F6         BNE         \$4054           405E         4C         4C         JMP         \$404C           4061         AD         DA         4D         LDA         \$40DA           4064         FØ         E6         BEQ         \$404C           4066         CP         Ø4         CMP         #\$04           4068         BØ         E2         BCS         \$404C           406A         AD         DB         4Ø         LDA         \$40DB           406A         AD         DB         4Ø         LDA         \$40DB           406B         BØ         BCS         \$404C         BCS         \$404C           406B         BØ         BCS         \$404C         BCS         \$404C           4071         AD         DB         4Ø         LDA         \$40DB           4072         AD	4Ø4F	A2	ØØ		LDX	#\$ØØ
4Ø57       FØ       Ø8       BEQ       \$4Ø61         4Ø59       E8       INX         4Ø5A       EØ       Ø4       CPX       #\$Ø4         4Ø5C       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4Ø54         4Ø5E       4C       4C       JMP       \$4Ø4C         4Ø61       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø64       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$4Ø4C         4Ø6A       CP       Ø4       CMP       #\$Ø4         4Ø6A       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø6A       BD       BC       \$4Ø4C       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø71       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø72       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø7A       CP       Ø1       CMP       #\$Ø1         4Ø7E       CP       Ø2       CMP	4Ø51	ΑD	DC	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDC
4059 E8 INX 405A E0 04 CPX #\$04 405C D0 F6 BNE \$4054 405E 4C 4C 40 JMP \$404C 4061 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 4064 F0 E6 BEQ \$404C 4066 C9 04 CMP #\$04 4068 B0 E2 BCS \$404C 406A AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 406B B0 DB CMP #\$10 406F B0 DB BCS \$404C 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 4074 BD 18 D4 STA \$D418 4077 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 407A C9 01 CMP #\$01 407C F0 07 BEQ \$4085 407E C9 02 CMP #\$02 4080 F0 20 BEQ \$4085	4Ø54	DD	DF	4Ø	CMP	\$4ØDF,X
405A       EØ       Ø4       CPX       #\$Ø4         405C       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4Ø54         405E       4C       4C       JMP       \$4Ø4C         4Ø61       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø64       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$4Ø4C         4Ø66       BØ       E2       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø6A       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø6A       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø6A       BØ       DB       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø6A       BØ       BB       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø71       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø77       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø7A       CP       Ø1       CMP       #\$Ø1         4Ø7E       CP       Ø2       CMP       #\$Ø2	4Ø57	FØ	Ø8		BEQ	\$4061
405C       DØ       F6       BNE       \$4054         405E       4C       40       JMP       \$404C         4061       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         4064       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$404C         4066       CP       Ø4       CMP       #\$94         4068       BØ       E2       BCS       \$404C         406A       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         406A       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         406F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$404C         4071       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         4074       8D       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         407A       CP       Ø1       CMP       #\$91         407C       FØ       Ø7       BEQ       \$4085         407E       CP       Ø2       CMP       #\$02         4080       FØ       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40	4Ø59	E8			INX	
405E       4C       4C       4Ø       JMP       \$4Ø4C         4Ø61       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø64       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$4Ø4C         4Ø66       CP       Ø4       CMP       #\$Ø4         4Ø68       BØ       E2       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø6A       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø6D       CP       1Ø       CMP       #\$1Ø         4Ø6F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø71       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø74       8D       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4Ø77       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø7A       CP       Ø1       CMP       #\$Ø1         4Ø7C       FØ       Ø7       BEQ       \$4Ø85         4Ø7E       CP       Ø2       CMP       #\$Ø2         4Ø8Ø       FØ       ZØ       BEQ       \$4ØA2         4Ø8B       FØ       ZØ       BEQ       \$4ØBE	4Ø5A	ΕØ	Ø4		CPX	#\$Ø4
4061 AD DA 40 LDA \$400A 4064 F0 E6 BEQ \$404C 4066 C7 04 CMP #\$04 4068 B0 E2 BCS \$404C 406A AD DB 40 LDA \$400B 406D C7 10 CMP #\$10 406F B0 DB BCS \$404C 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$400B 4074 BD 18 D4 STA \$D418 4077 AD DA 40 LDA \$400A 407A C7 01 CMP #\$01 407C F0 07 BEQ \$4085 407E C7 02 CMP #\$02 4080 F0 20 BEQ \$4085	4Ø5C	DØ	F6		BNE	<b>\$</b> 4Ø54
4064       FØ       E6       BEQ       \$404C         4066       C9       Ø4       CMP       #\$94         4068       BØ       E2       BCS       \$404C         406A       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         406D       C9       10       CMP       #\$10         406F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$404C         4071       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         4074       8D       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         407A       C9       Ø1       CMP       #\$01         407C       FØ       Ø7       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       Ø2       CMP       #\$02         4080       FØ       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4Ø5E	4C	4C	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø4C
4066 C9 04 CMP #\$04 4068 B0 E2 BCS \$404C 406A AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 406D C9 10 CMP #\$10 406F B0 DB BCS \$404C 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 4074 BD 18 D4 STA \$D418 4077 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 407A C9 01 CMP #\$01 407C F0 07 BEQ \$4085 407E C9 02 CMP #\$02 4080 F0 20 BEQ \$408F	4061	ΑD	DA	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4ØDA
4068       BØ       E2       BCS       \$404C         406A       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         406D       C9       10       CMP       #\$10         406F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$404C         4071       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         4074       BD       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         407A       C9       01       CMP       #\$21         407C       F0       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4089       F0       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4Ø64	FØ	E6		BEQ	\$4Ø4C
406A AD DB 40 LDA \$40BB 406D C9 10 CMP #\$10 406F B0 DB BCS \$404C 4071 AD DB 40 LDA \$40DB 4074 BD 18 D4 STA \$D418 4077 AD DA 40 LDA \$40DA 407A C9 01 CMP #\$01 407C F0 07 BEQ \$4085 407E C9 02 CMP #\$02 4080 F0 20 BEQ \$40A2 4082 4C BF 40 JMP \$40BF	4ø66	C9	Ø4		CMP	#\$Ø4
4Ø6D       C9       1Ø       CMP       #\$1Ø         4Ø6F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$4Ø4C         4Ø71       AD       DB       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDB         4Ø74       BD       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4Ø77       AD       DA       4Ø       LDA       \$4ØDA         4Ø7A       C9       Ø1       CMP       #\$Ø1         4Ø7C       FØ       Ø7       BEQ       \$4Ø85         4Ø7E       C9       Ø2       CMP       #\$Ø2         4Ø8Ø       FØ       ZØ       BEQ       \$4ØA2         4Ø8E       4C       BF       4Ø       JMP       \$4ØBF	4ø68	BØ	E2		BCS	\$4Ø4C
406F       BØ       DB       BCS       \$404C         4071       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         4074       BD       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         407A       C9       01       CMP       #\$01         407C       FØ       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         408Ø       FØ       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4Ø6A		DB	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDB
4071       AD       DB       40       LDA       \$40DB         4074       8D       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$40DA         407A       C9       01       CMP       #\$01         407C       F0       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4080       F0       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4Ø6D	C9	1Ø		CMP	#\$1Ø
4074       8D       18       D4       STA       \$D418         4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$400A         407A       C9       01       CMP       #\$01         407C       F0       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4080       F0       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF			DB		BCS	\$4Ø4C
4077       AD       DA       40       LDA       \$400A         407A       C9       01       CMP       #\$01         407C       F0       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4080       F0       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4071	AD	DB	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDB
407A       C9       Ø1       CMP       #\$Ø1         407C       FØ       Ø7       BEQ       \$4Ø85         407E       C9       Ø2       CMP       #\$Ø2         408Ø       FØ       2Ø       BEQ       \$4ØA2         4082       4C       BF       4Ø       JMP       \$4ØBF	4Ø74	8D	18	D4	STA	\$D418
407C       FØ       07       BEQ       \$4085         407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4080       FØ       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	<b>4Ø</b> 77	ΑD	DA	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDA
407E       C9       02       CMP       #\$02         4080       F0       20       BEQ       \$40A2         4082       4C       BF       40       JMP       \$40BF	4Ø7A	C9	Ø1		CMP	# <b>\$</b> Ø1
4080 F0 20 BEQ \$40A2 4082 4C BF 40 JMP \$40BF	4Ø7C	FØ	<b>Ø</b> 7		BEQ	<b>\$</b> 4 <i>Ø</i> 85
4082 4C BF 40 JMP \$40BF	4Ø7E	C9	Ø2		CMP	#\$Ø2
	4Ø8Ø	FØ	2Ø		BEQ	\$4ØA2
4085 AD DC 40 LDA \$40DC	4Ø82	4C	BF	4Ø	JMP	\$4ØBF
	4Ø85	AD	DC	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØDC

4Ø88	8D	Ø4	D4	STA \$D4Ø4
4Ø8B	A9	8Ø		LDA #\$8Ø
4Ø8D	8D	Ø5	D4	STA \$D4Ø5
4090	8D	Ø6	D4	STA \$D4Ø6
4Ø93	ΑD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDD
4Ø96	8D	ØØ	D4	STA \$D4ØØ
4Ø99	AD	DΕ	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDE
4Ø9C	8D	Ø1	<b>D4</b>	STA \$D4Ø1
4Ø9F	4C	D9	4Ø	JMP \$40D9
4ØA2	AD	DC	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDC
4ØA5	8D	ØB	D4	STA \$D4ØB
4ØA8	A9	8Ø		LDA #\$8Ø
4ØAA	8D	ØC	D4	STA \$D4ØC
4ØAD	8D	ØD	D4	STA \$D4ØD
4ØBØ	AD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDD
4ØB3	8D	Ø7	D4	STA \$D407
4ØB6	AD	DΕ	4Ø	LDA \$40DE
4ØB9	8D	ØB	D4	STA \$D4Ø8
4ØBC	4C	D9	4Ø	JMP \$4ØD9
4ØBF	ΑD	DC	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDC
4ØC2	8D	12	D4	STA \$D412
4ØC5	A9	8Ø		LDA #\$8Ø
4ØC7	8D	13	D4	STA \$D413
4ØCA	8D	14	D4	STA \$D414
4ØCD	AD	DD	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDD
4ØDØ	8D	ØE	D4	STA #D4ØE
4ØD3	AD	DΕ	4Ø	LDA \$4ØDE
4ØD6	8D	ØF	D4	STA \$D4ØF
4ØD9	6Ø			RTS
•				
•				
_				

.:40DA 00 00 00 00 00 11 21 41 .:40E2 81 00 BE 00 00 00 F8 00

121

### 28. Envelope

This routine is similair to Sound (above) but it allows you to set the attack, decay, sustain and release as well.

Attack, decay, sustain and release are all betwen 0 and 15.

The syntax is SYS 16384, voice, volume, waveform, frequency, attack, decay, sustain, release.

```
(C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
PAL
2
20:
        4000
                                      P.00
                                 OPT
3Ø:
        4000
                                       $4000
                        •
                        ENVELOPE FUNCTION
                        SYNTAX
                        ;SYS16384, VOICE, VOLUME,
                        ; WAVE, FREQ, A, D, S, R
        4000 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                       GETPARAM
120:
13Ø:
        4ØØ3 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                       $15
14Ø:
        4ØØ5 DØ 6D
                                 BNE
                                       IQERR
                                 LDA
150:
        4ØØ7 A5 14
                                       $14
160:
        4009 8D 2E 41
                                 STA VOICE
17Ø:
        400C 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                       GETPARAM
                                      $15
18Ø:
        4ØØF A5 15
                                 LDA
190:
        4Ø11 DØ 61
                                 BNE
                                       IQERR
2ØØ:
        4Ø13 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
210:
        4Ø15 8D 2F 41
                                 STA
                                      VOLUME
22Ø:
        4018 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                       GETPARAM
23Ø:
        4Ø1B A5 15
                                 LDA
                                       $15
                                 BNE
                                       IQERR
240:
        4Ø1D DØ 55
```

```
250:
       4Ø1F A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
26Ø:
       4Ø21 8D 3Ø 41
                                 STA
                                      WAVE
27Ø:
       4024 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
28Ø:
       4Ø27 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
29Ø:
       4Ø29 8D 31 41
                                 STA
                                      FREQ
300:
       402C A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
31Ø:
       4Ø2E 8D 32 41
                                 STA
                                      FREQ+1
32Ø:
       4031 20 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
330:
       4Ø34 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
340:
       4036 DØ 3C
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
35Ø:
       4Ø38 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
36Ø:
       4Ø3A C9 1Ø
                                 CMP
                                      #16
37Ø:
       4Ø3C BØ 36
                                 BCS
                                      IQERR
38Ø:
       4Ø3E 8D 33 41
                                 STA
                                      ATTACK
39Ø:
       4841 28 24 41
                                 JSR
                                      GETPARAM
400:
       4Ø44 A5 15
                                 LDA
                                      $15
41Ø:
       4Ø46 DØ 2C
                                 BNE
                                      IQERR
42Ø:
       4Ø48 A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
43Ø:
       4Ø4A C9 1Ø
                                CMP
                                      #16
440:
       4Ø4C BØ 26
                                      IQERR
                                BCS
45Ø:
       4Ø4E 8D 34 41
                                STA
                                      DECAY
                        į
47Ø:
       4051 20 24 41
                                JSR
                                      GETPARAM
48Ø:
       4Ø54 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
49Ø:
       4Ø56 DØ 1C
                                BNE
                                      IQERR
5ØØ:
       4Ø58 A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
510:
       4Ø5A C9
                10
                                CMP
                                      #16
52Ø:
       4Ø5C BØ 16
                                BCS
                                      IQERR
53Ø:
       4Ø5E 8D 35 41
                                STA
                                      SUSTAIN
                        ı
55Ø:
       4061 20 24 41
                                JSR
                                      GETPARAM
56Ø:
       4Ø64 A5 15
                                LDA
                                      $15
57Ø:
       4066 DØ ØC
                                BNE
                                      IQERR
58Ø:
       4Ø68 A5 14
                                LDA
                                      $14
59Ø:
       4Ø6A C9 1Ø
                                CMP
                                      #16
6ØØ:
       404C BØ Ø6
                                BCS
                                      IQERR
610:
       4Ø6E 8D 36 41
                                STA
                                      RELEASE
                        į
63Ø:
       4071 4C 77 40
                                JMP
                                      DO
                        ŧ
65Ø:
       4Ø74 4C 48 B2 IQERR
                                JMP
                                      $B248
```

```
670:
       4077 AD 2F 41 DO
                                LDA
                                     VOLUME
68Ø:
       407A C9 10
                                CMP
                                     #16
69Ø:
       407C BØ F6
                                BCS
                                     IQERR
       407E 8D 18 D4
7ØØ:
                                STA
                                     54296
                        CALCULATE ADSR
74Ø:
       4Ø81 AD 34 41
                                LDA
                                     DECAY
75Ø:
       4Ø84 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
760:
       4Ø85 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
77Ø:
       4Ø86 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
78Ø:
       4Ø87 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
79Ø:
       4Ø88 18
                                CLC
800:
       4Ø89 6D 33 41
                                ADC
                                     ATTACK
       4Ø8C 8D 37 41
81Ø:
                                STA
                                     AD
                        i
83Ø:
       4Ø8F AD 36 41
                                LDA
                                     RELEASE
840:
       4Ø92 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
85Ø:
       4Ø93 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
86Ø:
       4Ø94 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
87Ø:
       4Ø95 4A
                                LSR
                                     Α
88Ø:
       4076 18
                                CLC
       4Ø97 6D 35 41
89Ø:
                                ADC
                                     SUSTAIN
900:
       4Ø9A 8D 38 41
                                STA
                                     SR
                       1
92Ø:
       4Ø9D A2 ØØ
                                LDX
                                     #Ø
93Ø:
       4Ø9F AD 3Ø 41
                                LDA
                                     WAVE
       40A2 DD 39 41 LOOP
940:
                                CMP
                                     WAVETABLE.X
95Ø:
       4ØA5 FØ Ø8
                                BEQ
                                     MORE
96Ø:
       4ØA7 E8
                                INX
960:
       40A8 E0 04
                                CPX
                                     #4
97Ø:
       4ØAA DØ FA
                                BNE
                                     LOOP
98Ø:
       4ØAC 4C 48 B2 IQERR1
                                JMP
                                     $B248 : IQERR
                       ŧ
1000:
       4ØAF AD 2E 41 MORE
                                LDA
                                     VOICE
1010:
       4ØB2 FØ F8
                                BEQ
                                     IQERR1
1020:
       4ØB4 C9 Ø4
                                CMP
                                     #4
1030:
       4ØB6 BØ F4
                                BCS
                                     IQERR1
                       ŝ
1050:
      4ØB8 C9 Ø1
                                CMP
                                     #1
```

```
40BA FØ 07
1060:
                                 BEQ
                                      VOICE1
1070:
       4ØBC C9 Ø2
                                CMP
                                      #2
1080:
       4ØBE FØ 24
                                 BEQ
                                      VOICE2
1090:
       4ØCØ 4C Ø5 41
                                 JMP
                                      VOICE3
                        ţ
112Ø:
       4ØC3 AD 3Ø 41 VOICE1
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
113Ø:
       4ØC6 8D Ø4 D4
                                STA
                                      54276
1140:
       4ØC9 AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      ΑD
1150:
       4ØCC 8D Ø5 D4
                                 STA
                                      54277
1160:
       4ØCF AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1170:
       4ØD2 8D Ø6 D4
                                STA
                                      54278
118Ø:
       4ØD5 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
1190:
       4ØD8 8D ØØ D4
                                STA
                                      54272
1200:
       4ØDB AD 32 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ+1
1210:
       4ØDE 8D Ø1 D4
                                STA
                                      54273
1220:
       4ØE1 4C
                23 41
                                JMP
                                      FINISH
124Ø:
       4ØE4 AD 3Ø 41 VOICE2
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
125ø:
       4ØE7 8D ØB D4
                                STA
                                      54283
1260:
       4ØEA AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      AD
127Ø:
       4ØED 8D ØC D4
                                STA
                                      54284
128Ø:
       4ØFØ AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1290:
       4ØF3 8D ØD D4
                                STA
                                      54285
1300:
       4ØF6 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
1310:
       4ØF9 8D Ø7 D4
                                STA
                                      54279
       4ØFC AD 32 41
1320:
                                LDA
                                      FREQ+1
1330:
       4ØFF 8D Ø8 D4
                                STA
                                      5428Ø
1340:
       41Ø2 4C
                23 41
                                JMP
                                      FINISH
136Ø:
       4105 AD 30 41 VOICE3
                                LDA
                                      WAVE
137Ø:
       41Ø8 8D 12 D4
                                STA
                                      54290
138Ø:
       41ØB AD 37 41
                                LDA
                                      ΑD
1390:
       41ØE 8D 13 D4
                                STA
                                      54291
1400:
       4111 AD 38 41
                                LDA
                                      SR
1410:
       4114 8D 14 D4
                                STA
                                      54292
142Ø:
       4117 AD 31 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ
143Ø:
       411A 8D ØE D4
                                STA
                                      54286
144Ø:
       411D AD 32 41
                                LDA
                                      FREQ+1
145Ø:
       412Ø 8D ØF D4
                                STA
                                      54287
                        ţ
```

• 148Ø: 4123 6Ø FINISH RTS 1490: 4124 20 FD AE GETPARAM JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A 1500: 4127 20 8A AD 151Ø: 412A 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 152Ø: 412D 6Ø RTS 153Ø: 412E ØØ VOICE .BYT Ø VOLUME 154Ø: 412F ØØ .BYT Ø 1550: 4130 00 WAVE .BYT Ø 1560: 4131 00 00 FREQ . WORDØ 1570: 4133 00 ATTACK .BYT Ø DECAY .BYT Ø 1580: 4134 00 1590: 4135 00 SUSTAIN . BYT Ø 1600: 4136 00 RELEASE . BYT Ø 1610: 4137 00 .BYT Ø ΑD SR 1620: 4138 00 .BYT Ø 163Ø: 4139 11 21 41 WAVETABLE.BYT 17,33,65,129

14000-413D

B¥

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6 4000 20 24 41 JSR \$4124 4003 A5 15 LDA \$15 4005 DØ 6D BNE \$4074 4007 A5 14 LDA \$14 4ØØ9 8D 2E 41 STA \$412E 400C 20 24 41 JSR \$4124 4ØØF A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø11 DØ 61 BNE \$4074 4Ø13 A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø15 8D 2F 41 STA \$412F JSR \$4124 4018 20 24 41

4Ø1B	A5	15		LD	A s	F15
4Ø1D	DØ	55		BN	E 1	4074
4Ø1F	A5	14		LD	A S	14
4Ø21	8D	3Ø	41	ST	A 1	\$413Ø
4Ø24	2Ø	24	41	JS	R	4124
4Ø27	A5	14		LD	A 4	14
4Ø29	8D	31	41	ST	Α 1	<b>\$4131</b>
4Ø2C	A5	15		LD	A	<b>B15</b>
4Ø2E	8D	32	41	ST	Α 1	<b>5</b> 4132
4Ø31	2Ø	24	41	JS	R s	4124
4Ø34	A5	15		LD	A S	<b>F15</b>
4Ø36	DØ	3C		BN	E 9	<b>54Ø74</b>
4ø38	A5	14		LD	A s	<b>B</b> 14
4Ø3A	C9	1Ø		CM	IP 1	# <b>\$</b> 1Ø
4Ø3C	BØ	36		BC	S	<b>54Ø74</b>
4Ø3E	8D	33	41	ST	'A 1	<b>#</b> 4133
4Ø41	2Ø	24	41	JS	R	<b>5</b> 4124
4ø44	A5	15		LD	A S	15
4Ø46	DØ	<b>2</b> C		BN	E s	<b>\$4Ø74</b>
4ø48	A5	14		LD	A 4	<b>B14</b>
4Ø4A	C9	1Ø		CM	IP #	<b>#</b> \$1Ø
4Ø4C	ВØ	26		BC	S 9	<b>54Ø74</b>
4Ø4E	8D	34	41	ST	Α :	<b>B</b> 4134
4Ø51	2Ø	24	41	JS	R	4124
4Ø54	A5	15		LD	A 4	¥15
4Ø56	DØ	1C		BN	IE 9	<b>54Ø74</b>
4Ø58	A5	14		LD	A 1	14
4Ø5A	C9	1Ø		CM	IP #	#\$10
4Ø5C	BØ	16		BC	S s	<b>\$4Ø74</b>
4Ø5E	8D	35	41	ST	Ά 1	<b>5</b> 4135
4Ø61	2Ø	24	41	JS	R	<b>\$4124</b>
4ø64	A5	15		LI	)A 9	<b>\$15</b>
4Ø66	DØ	ØC		BN		<b>\$4Ø74</b>
4ø68	A5	14		LI	)A \$	<b>14</b>
4Ø6A	C9	1Ø		CM	IP 1	# <b>\$</b> 1Ø
4Ø6C	ВØ	Ø6		BC	S	<b>≱</b> 4Ø74
4Ø6E	8D	36	41	ST	'A :	<b>\$4136</b>
4071	4C	77	4Ø	JM	IP s	<b>\$4Ø</b> 77
4Ø74	4C	48	<b>B2</b>	٩Ę	IP s	<b>\$</b> B248
4Ø77		2F	41			\$412F
4Ø7A	C9	10		CM	IP i	# <b>\$</b> 1Ø

4Ø7C	BØ	F6		BCS	\$4074
4Ø7E	8D	18	D4	STA	<b>\$</b> D418
4Ø81	AD	34	41	LDA	\$4134
4Ø84	4A			LSR	
4Ø85	4A			LSR	
4Ø86	4A			LSR	
4Ø87	4A			LSR	
4Ø88	18			CLC	
4Ø89	6D	33	41	ADC	<b>\$4133</b>
4Ø8C	8D	37	41	STA	\$4137
4Ø8F	AD	36	41	LDA	<b>\$4136</b>
4Ø92	4A			LSR	
4093	4A			LSR	
4Ø94	4A			LSR	
4Ø95	4A			LSR	
4Ø96	18			CLC	
4Ø97	6D	35	41	ADC	\$4135
4Ø9A	8D	38	41	STA	\$4138
4Ø9D	A2	ØØ		LDX	#事ØØ
4Ø9F	AD	3Ø	41	LDA	<b>\$413Ø</b>
4ØA2	DD	39	41	CMP	\$4139,X
4ØA5	FØ	Ø8		BEQ	\$4ØAF
4ØA7	E8			INX	
4ØA8	ΕØ	Ø4		CPX	#\$Ø4
4ØAA	DØ	F6		BNE	\$4ØA2
4ØAC	4C	48	<b>B2</b>	JMP	\$B248
4ØAF	AD	2E	41	LDA	\$412E
4ØB2	FØ	F8		BEQ	<b>\$</b> 4ØAC
4ØB4	C9	Ø4		CMP	#\$Ø4
4ØB6	ВØ	F4		BCS	\$4ØAC
4ØB8	C9	Ø1		CMP	# <b>\$Ø</b> 1
	FØ	Ø7		BEQ	\$4ØC3
4ØBC	C9	Ø2		CMP	#\$Ø2
4ØBE	FØ	24		BEQ	\$4ØE4
4ØCØ	4C	Ø5	41	JMP	<b>\$41Ø5</b>
4ØC3	AD	3Ø	41	LDA	<b>\$413Ø</b>
4ØC6	8D	Ø4	D4	STA	<b>\$</b> D4Ø4
4ØC9	AD		41	LDA	<b>\$4137</b>
4ØCC	8D	Ø5	D4	STA	\$D4Ø5
4ØCF	AD	38	41	LDA	<b>\$4138</b>
4ØD2	8D	Ø6	D4	STA	\$D4Ø6

4ØD5	AD	31	41	LDA \$4131
4ØD8	8D	ØØ	D4	STA \$D400
4ØDB	AD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4ØDE	8D	Ø1	D4	STA \$D4Ø1
4ØE1	4C	23	41	JMP \$4123
4ØE4	AD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
4ØE7	8D	ØB	<b>D4</b>	STA \$D4ØB
4ØEA	AD	37	41	LDA \$4137
4ØED	8D	ØC	D4	STA \$D4ØC
4ØFØ	AD	38	41	LDA \$4138
4ØF3	8D	ØD	D4	STA \$D4ØD
4ØF6	AD	31	41	LDA \$4131
4ØF9	8D	Ø7	D4	STA \$D407
4ØFC	ΑD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4ØFF	8D	Ø8	D4	STA \$D4Ø8
4102	4C	23	41	JMP \$4123
41Ø5	AD	3Ø	41	LDA \$413Ø
41Ø8	8D	12	D4	STA #D412
41ØB	AD	37	41	LDA \$4137
41ØE	8D	13	D4	STA \$D413
4111	AD	38	41	LDA \$4138
4114	8D	14	D4	STA #D414
4117	AD	31	41	LDA \$4131
411A	8D	ØE	D4	STA #D4ØE
411D	AD	32	41	LDA \$4132
4120	8D	ØF	D4	STA \$D4ØF
4123	6Ø			RTS
4124	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR \$AEFD
4127	2Ø	88	AD	JSR \$AD8A
412A	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR <b>\$</b> B7F7
412D	6Ø			RTS
_				

•

#### 29. DIR

This routine allows you to read the disk directory (of either or both drives on a dual drive (not two 1541s)). It does not disturb the program in memory.

The syntax is SYS 16384, drive

where drive is 0 or 1, or 2 if both drives are to be read.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEMP	PLETON		
2						
2Ø:	3FFD				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	3FFD				<del>*=</del>	16381
40:	3FFD			FNLENGT	TH =	<b>\$B</b> フ
5Ø:	3FFD			SECADR	=	\$B9
60:	3FFD			DEVNUM	=	<b>\$BA</b>
7Ø∶	3FFD			FNADD	=	\$BB
8Ø:	3FFD			FNLEN	=	\$FD
9Ø:	3FFD			TEMP	=	\$FB
100:	3FFD			ST	=	<b>\$</b> 9Ø
11Ø:	3FFD			SENDFNA	4M =	\$F3D5
12Ø:	3FFD			CLOSEF	[L =	\$F642
13Ø:	3FFD			SENDSE	=	\$FF96
14Ø:	3FFD			IECTAL	<b>(</b> =	\$FFB4
15Ø:	3FFD			IECINP	=	\$FFA5
160:	3FFD			LINENO	=	<b>\$BDCD</b>
170:	3FFD			PRINT	=	\$FFD2
18Ø:	3FFD			CR	=	13
				;		
200:	3FFD	4C 4	B B2	IQERR	JMP	\$B248
				;DIR	SYNTAX	SYS 16384
22Ø:	4000	2Ø F	D AE		JSR	\$AEFD
23Ø:	4003	20 9	E B7		JSR	\$B79E
24Ø:	4006	8A			TXA	

25Ø:	4007	C9	Ø3			CMP	#3
26Ø:	4009	ВØ	F2			BCS	IQERR
27Ø:	4ØØB	C9	ØØ			CMP	#Ø
27Ø:	4ØØD	FØ	ØF			BEQ	ZERO
28Ø:	4ØØF	C9	Ø1			CMP	#1
29Ø:	4Ø11	DØ	16			BNE	BOTH
300:	4Ø13	A9	31			LDA	#"1"
31Ø:	4Ø15	85	FC			STA	\$FC
32Ø:	4Ø17	A9	Ø2			LDA	#2
33Ø:	4Ø19	85	FD			STA	FNLEN
34Ø:	4Ø1B	4C	2D	4Ø		JMP	DIR
					;		
36Ø:	4Ø1E				ZERO	=	*
370:	4Ø1E	A9	3Ø			LDA	#"Ø"
38Ø:	4020	85	FC			STA	\$FC
39Ø:	4Ø22	A9	Ø2			LDA	#2
400:	4Ø24		FD			STA	FNLEN
41Ø:	4Ø26	4C	2D	4Ø		JMP	DIR
42Ø:	4Ø29	A9	Ø1		BOTH	LDA	#1
430:	4Ø2B	85	FD			STA	FNLEN
					;		
45Ø:	4Ø2D	A9	ØØ		DIR	LDA	#Ø
460:	4Ø2F	85	9Ø			STA	ST
47Ø:	4Ø31	A9	24			LDA	<b>#"</b> \$
48Ø:	4Ø33	85	FB			STA	TEMP
49Ø:	4.035	A9	FB			LDA	# <temp< td=""></temp<>
500:	4ø37	85	BB			STA	FNADD
510:	4ø39	A9	ØØ			LDA	#>TEMP
52Ø:	4Ø3B		BC			STA	FNADD+1
53Ø:	4Ø3D	A5	FD			LDA	FNLEN
540:	4Ø3F	85	B7			STA	FNLENGTH
55Ø:	4041	A9	Ø8			LDA	#8
56Ø:	4ø43	85	BA			STA	DEVNUM
57Ø:	4Ø45	A9	6Ø			LDA	# <b>\$</b> 6Ø
58Ø:	4Ø47	85	B <b>9</b>			STA	SECADR
59Ø:	4ø49	2Ø		F3		JSR	SENDFNAM
600:	4Ø4C	A5	BA			LDA	DEVNUM
61Ø:	4Ø4E	2Ø		FF		JSR	IECTALK
620:	4Ø51	A5	B9			LDA	SECADR
63Ø:	4.053	2Ø	96	FF		JSR	SENDSEC
64Ø:	4Ø56	A4	9Ø			LDY	ST

6 <b>5</b> Ø:	4Ø58	DØ	<b>3</b> D			BNE	DLIST4
66Ø:	4Ø5A	ΑØ	Ø6			LDY	#6
67Ø:	4Ø5C	84	FB		DLIST1	STY	TEMP
68Ø:	4Ø5E	2Ø	A5	FF		JSR	IECINP
69Ø:	4Ø61	A6	FC			LDX	TEMP+1
7ØØ:	4Ø63	85	FC			STA	TEMP+1
71Ø:	4Ø65	A4	9Ø			LDY	ST
72Ø:	4Ø67	DØ	2E			BNE	DLIST4
7 <b>3</b> Ø:	4Ø69	A4	FB			LDY	TEMP
74Ø:	4Ø6B	88				DEY	
75Ø:	4Ø6C	DØ	EE			BNE	DLIST1
76Ø:	4Ø6E	A4	FC			LDY	TEMP+1
77Ø:	4 <i>Ø7Ø</i>	2Ø	CD	BD		JSR	LINENO
78 <b>Ø</b> :	4Ø73	A9	2Ø			LDA	#\$2Ø
79Ø:	4Ø75	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
8ØØ:	4Ø78	2Ø	A5	FF	DLIST3	JSR	IECINP
81Ø:	4Ø7B	A6	9Ø			LDX	ST
82Ø:	4Ø7D	DØ	18			BNE	DLIST4
83Ø:	4Ø7F	AA				TAX	
84Ø:	4Ø8Ø	FØ	Ø6			BEQ	DLIST2
85Ø:	4Ø82	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
86Ø:	4Ø85	4C	78	4Ø		JMP	DLIST3
87Ø:	4Ø88	A9	ØD		DLIST2	LDA	#CR
88Ø:	4Ø8A	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
89Ø:	4Ø8D	A5	C5			LDA	<b>\$</b> C5
9ØØ:	4Ø8F	C9	3F			CMP	#63
9ØØ:	4Ø91	FØ	Ø4			BEQ	DLIST4
91Ø:	4Ø93	ΑØ	Ø4			LDY	#4
92Ø:	4Ø95	DØ	C5			BNE	DLIST1
93Ø:	4Ø97	2Ø	42	F6	DLIST4	JSR	CLOSEFIL
94Ø:	4Ø9A	6Ø				RTS	

READY.

13FFD-4Ø9B

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 00 00 01 F6

•				
4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR <b>\$</b> AEFD
4003	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR <b>\$</b> B79E
4006	88			TXA
4007	C9	Ø3		CMP ##Ø3
4ØØ9	ВØ	F2		BCS #3FFD
4ØØB	C9	ØØ		CMP ##ØØ
4ØØD	FØ	ØF		BEQ \$401E
4ØØF	C9	Ø1		CMP ##Ø1
4Ø11	DØ	16		BNE \$4029
4Ø13	A9	31		LDA #\$31
4Ø15	85	FC		STA SFC
4Ø17	A9	Ø2		LDA ###2
4Ø19	85	FD		STA SFD
4Ø1B	4C	2D	4Ø	JMP \$4Ø2D
4Ø1E	A9	3Ø		LDA #\$3Ø
4Ø2Ø	85	FC		STA #FC
4Ø22	A9	Ø2		LDA #\$Ø2
4Ø24	85	FD		STA *FD
4Ø26	4C	2D	4Ø	JMP \$4Ø2D
4Ø29	A9	Ø1		LDA #\$Ø1
4Ø2B	85	FD		STA *FD
4Ø2D	A9	ØØ		LDA ##ØØ
4Ø2F	85	9Ø		STA \$9Ø
4Ø31	A9	24		LDA #\$24
4Ø33	85	FB		STA *FB
4Ø35	A9	FB		LDA #FFB
4Ø37	85	BB		STA *BB
4Ø39	A9	ØØ		LDA # <b></b> \$ØØ
4Ø3B	85	BC		STA SBC
4Ø3D	A5	FD		LDA #FD
4Ø3F	85	B7		STA \$B7
4Ø41	A9	Ø8		LDA #\$Ø8
4Ø43	85	BA		STA \$BA
4Ø45	A9	6Ø		LDA #奉6Ø
4Ø47	85	B9		STA \$B9
4Ø49	2Ø	D5	F3	JSR \$F3D5
4Ø4C	A5	BA		LDA \$BA

4Ø4E	2Ø	В4	FF	JSR	\$FFB4
4Ø51	A5	B9		LDA	\$B9
4Ø53	2Ø	96	FF	JSR	\$FF96
4Ø56	Α4	9Ø		LDY	\$9Ø
4Ø58	DØ	3 D		BNE	<b>\$4Ø97</b>
4Ø5A	ΑØ	Ø6		LDY	#事Ø6
4Ø5C	84	FB		STY	#FB
4Ø5E	2Ø	<b>A5</b>	FF	JSR	≢FFA5
4Ø61	A6	FC		LDX	#FC
4ø63	85	FC		STA	\$FC
4Ø65	<b>A4</b>	9Ø		LDY	<b>\$</b> 9Ø
4Ø67	DØ	2E		BNE	<b>\$</b> 4 <i>Ø</i> 97
4ø69	A4	FB		LDY	\$FB
4Ø6B	88			DEY	
4Ø6C	DØ	EΕ		BNE	\$4Ø5C
4Ø6E	A4	FC		LDY	\$FC
4070	2Ø	CD	BD	JSR	<b>\$BDCD</b>
4Ø73	A9	2Ø		LDA	#\$2Ø
4ø75	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø78	2Ø	A5	FF	JSR	\$FFA5
4Ø7B	A6	9Ø		LDX	\$9Ø
4Ø7D	DØ	18		BNE	<b>\$</b> 4Ø97
4Ø7F	AA			TAX	
4ø8ø	FØ	Ø6		BEQ	<b>\$</b> 4Ø88
4Ø82	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø85	4C	78	4Ø	JMP	<b>\$</b> 4Ø78
4Ø88	A9	ØD		LDA	#\$ØD
4Ø8A	2Ø	D2	FF	JSR	\$FFD2
4Ø8D	A5	C5		LDA	<b>\$</b> C5
4Ø8F	C9	3F		CMP	# <b>\$</b> 3F
4Ø91	FØ	Ø4		BEQ	<b>\$</b> 4Ø97
4Ø93	AØ	Ø4		LDY	#\$Ø4
4Ø95	DØ	C5		BNE	\$4Ø5C
4Ø97	2Ø	42	F6	JSR	<b>\$</b> F642
4Ø9A	6Ø			RTS	

#### 30. MSAVE

The following routine allows you save any specified area of memory. You specify the filename, the device, the secondary address, the start address and the finishing address + 1.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384,"name",device,1,start,finish+1

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON		
2				
2Ø:	4000		.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4000		<b>*=</b>	\$4000
		<b>;</b>		
5ø:	4000	2Ø FD AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
6Ø:	4003	2Ø D4 E1	JSR	\$E1D4
7Ø∶	4006	2Ø FD AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
8ø:	4ØØ9	2Ø 8A AD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
9ø:	4ØØC	2Ø F7 B7	JSR	★BフFフ
100:	4ØØF	A5 14	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
11Ø:	4Ø11	48	PHA	
12Ø:	4ø12	A5 15	LDA	\$15
13Ø:	4ø14	48	PHA	
14Ø:	4ø15	20 FD AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
15Ø:	4ø18	2Ø 8A AD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
160:	4Ø1B	2Ø F7 B7	JSR	\$B7F7
17Ø:	4Ø1E	A6 14	LDX	\$14
18Ø:	4Ø2Ø	A4 15	LDY	\$15
19Ø:	4ø22	<b>68</b>	PLA	
2ØØ:	4ø23	85 FC	STA	\$FC
21Ø:	4ø25	68	PLA	
22Ø:	4Ø26	85 FB	STA	\$FB

230: 4028 A9 FB LDA ##FB 240: 402A 4C 5F E1 JMP #E15F

14ØØØ-4Ø2D

READY.

B¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .197FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

.

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4003 20 D4 E1 JSR \$E1D4 4006 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4009 20 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 400C 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4ØØF A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø11 48 PHA 4Ø12 A5 15 LDA \$15 4014 48 PHA 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR #AEFD JSR #AD8A 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1E A6 14 LDX \$14 4Ø2Ø A4 15 LDY \$15 4022 68 PLA 4Ø23 85 FC STA SFC 4025 68 PLA 4Ø26 85 FB STA SFB 4028 A9 FB LDA ##FB 402A 4C 5F E1 JMP #E15F

.

#### 31. MLOAD/MVERIFY

The following routine allows you to load or verify to or from a specified area of memory. The load enables you to load into any area of memory, whether it was saved from that area or not. The verify allows you to verify a specific area of memory.

The syntax for MLOAD is as follows:

SYS 16394,"name",device,1,start address

The syntax for MVERIFY is as follows:

SYS 16384,"name", device, 1, start

```
PAL
    (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
2Ø:
        4000
                                  .OPT P.00
3Ø:
        4000
                                  *=
                                       $4000
        4000 20 FD AE MUERIFY
40:
                                  JSR
                                       $AEFD
50:
        4003 A9 01
                                 LDA
                                       #1
        4ØØ5 85 ØA
60:
                                 STA
                                       $A
7Ø:
        4ØØ7 4C 11 4Ø
                                  JMP
                                       LO
8Ø:
        400A 20 FD AE MLOAD
                                 JSR
                                       SAEFD
9Ø:
        400D A9 00
                                 LDA
                                       #Ø
100:
        400F 85 0A
                                 STA
                                       $A
110:
        4011 20 D4 E1 LO
                                       $E1D4
                                 JSR
        4014 20 FD AE
120:
                                 JSR
                                       $AEFD
13Ø:
        4Ø17 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                       $AD8A
140:
        4Ø1A 2Ø F7 B7
                                 JSR
                                       $B7F7
150:
        4Ø1D A5 ØA
                                 LDA
                                       $A
160:
        4Ø1F A6 14
                                 LDX
                                       $14
17Ø:
        4Ø21 A4 15
                                 LDY
                                       $15
18Ø:
        4Ø23 4C 75 E1
                                 JMP
                                       $E175
14000-4026
```

READY.

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

.

4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4ØØ3	A9	Ø1		LDA	井事Ø1
4ØØ5	85	ØA		STA	\$ØA
4007	4C	11	4Ø	JMP	<b>\$</b> 4Ø11
4ØØA	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4ØØD	A9	ØØ		LDA	# <b>\$</b> ØØ
4ØØF	85	ØA		STA	\$ØA
4Ø11	2Ø	D4	E1	JSR	\$E1D4
4Ø14	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
4Ø17	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø1A	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4Ø1D	A5	ØA		LDA	\$ØA
4Ø1F	A6	14		LDX	<b>\$14</b>
4Ø21	A4	15		LDY	\$15
4Ø23	4C	75	E1	JMP	\$E175

.

## 32. Disk

This routine allows you to send a command to the command channel of the disk drive, e.g. initialise or format.

It replaces the following in Basic:

OPEN15,8,15,"COMMAND"

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384,"command"

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	ד מ	EMF	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
₃ø:	4000					<del>*=</del>	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
					; SYNTA	X SYS	16384,
					; "COMM	AND"	
60:	4000				CLOSE	=	\$FFC3
7Ø∶	4000				OPEN	=	\$FFCØ
8ø:	4000				GETNAME	=	\$E257
9Ø:	4000				NEXTO	=	\$E2Ø6
100:	4000				SETFNA	=	<b>\$FFBD</b>
110:	4000				SETFPA	=	\$FFBA
12Ø:	4000				GIVERR	=	\$EØF9
					;		
140:	4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
15Ø:	4003	A9	ØF			LDA	#15
160:	4005	2Ø	C3	FF		JSR	CLOSE
170:	4008	2Ø	16	4Ø		JSR	GETFPAR
18Ø:	4ØØB	2Ø	СØ	FF		JSR	OPEN
190	4ØØE	ВØ	1A			BCS	ERROR
200:	4010	A9	ØF			LDA	#15
210	4012	2ø	СЗ	FF		JSR	CLOSE

22Ø:	4Ø15	6Ø				RTS	
					i		
24Ø:	4Ø16	A9	ØØ		GETFPAR	LDA	#Ø
25Ø:	4Ø18	2Ø	BD	FF		JSR	SETFNA
26Ø:	4Ø1B	A9	ØF			LDA	#15
27Ø:	4Ø1D	A8				TAY	
28Ø:	4Ø1E	A2	Ø8			LDX	#8
29Ø:	4Ø2Ø	2Ø	BA	FF		JSR	SETFPA
3ØØ∶	4Ø23	2Ø	Ø6	E2		JSR	NEXTQ
31Ø:	4Ø26	2Ø	57	E2		JSR	GETNAME
32Ø:	4ø29	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø2A	4C	F9	ΕØ	ERROR	JMP	GIVERR
14000-	-4Ø2D						

#### READY.

BX	•					
	PC	SR	AC	XR	YR	SP
. ;	97FE	72	ØØ	ØØ	Ø1	F6

•					
4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4ØØ3	A9	ØF		LDA	#≢ØF
4005	2Ø	C3	FF	JSR	\$FFC3
4ØØ8	2Ø	16	4.00	JSR	\$4016
4ØØB	2Ø	СØ	FF	JSR	\$FFCØ
4ØØE	ВØ	1A		BCS	\$4Ø2A
4Ø1Ø	A9	ØF		LDA	#\$ØF
4Ø12	2Ø	C3	FF	JSR	#FFC3
4Ø15	ЬØ			RTS	
4016	A9	ØØ		LDA	<b>#</b> 奉ØØ
4Ø18	2Ø	BD	FF	JSR	#FFBD
4Ø1B	A9	ØF		LDA	#\$ØF
4Ø1D	<b>A8</b>			TAY	
4Ø1E	A2	Ø8		LDX	#\$Ø8
4Ø2Ø	2Ø	BA	FF	JSR	\$FFBA
4Ø23	2Ø	Ø6	E2	JSR	\$E2Ø6
4Ø26	2Ø	57	E2	JSR	\$E257
4Ø29	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø2A	4C	F9	EØ	JMP	\$EØF9

#### 33. DERROR

This routine allows you to read the disk error channel in direct mode or during a program.

It replaces the following BASIC program:

```
10 OPEN15,8,15
20 INPUT # 15,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$
30 PRINT A$;B$;C$;D$;E$
40 CLOSE15
```

The syntax is SYS 16384

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	, Q	TEM	PLETON		
2							
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4ØØØ					<b>*=</b>	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
4Ø:	4000				ST	=	<b>\$</b> 9Ø
5Ø:	4000				DEVNUM	=	<b>\$</b> BA
6Ø:	4000				SECADR	=	\$B9
7Ø:	4000				IECTALK	=	\$FFB4
8Ø:	4000				SENDSEC	=	\$FF96
90:	4ØØØ				IECINP	=	\$FFA5
100:	4000				PRINT	=	\$FFD2
110:	4.000				UNTALK	=	<b>\$</b> FFAB
					;		
					; DERROR	COMMA	AND
					;		
15Ø:	4000	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
160:	4ØØ2	85	9Ø			STA	ST
170:	4ØØ4	A9	Ø8			LDA	#8
180:	4006	85	BA			STA	DEVNUM
190:	4øø8	2ø	<b>B4</b>	FF		JSR	IECTALK
200:	4ØØB	A9	6F			LDA	#\$6F

210:	4ØØD	85	B9			STA	SECADR
22Ø:	4ØØF	2Ø	96	FF		JSR	SENDSEC
23Ø:	4Ø12	A4	9Ø		LOOP	LDY	ST
24Ø:	4Ø14	DØ	ØA			BNE	DERR4
25Ø:	4016	2Ø	A5	FF		JSR	IECINP
26Ø:	4Ø19	2Ø	D2	FF		JSR	PRINT
27Ø:	4Ø1C	C9	ØD			CMP	#13
28Ø:	4Ø1E	DØ	F2			BNE	LOOP
29Ø:	4ø2ø	2Ø	AB	FF	DERR4	JSR	UNTALK
3ØØ:	4Ø23	6Ø				RTS	
14000-	4024						

READY.

B\*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ Ø1 F6

4000 A9 00 LDA #\$ØØ 4002 85 90 STA \$9Ø 4ØØ4 A9 Ø8 LDA #\$Ø8 4006 85 BA STA \$BA 4008 20 B4 FF JSR \$FFB4 400B A9 6F LDA #\$6F 4ØØD 85 B9 STA \$B9 4ØØF 2Ø 96 FF JSR \$FF96 4Ø12 A4 9Ø LDY \$9Ø 4Ø14 DØ ØA BNE \$4020 4Ø16 2Ø A5 FF JSR \$FFA5 4Ø19 2Ø D2 FF JSR \$FFD2 4Ø1C C9 ØD CMP #\$ØD 4Ø1E DØ F2 BNE \$4Ø12 4020 20 AB FF JSR \$FFAB 4023 60 RTS

.

## 34. Scroll message

This routine allows a message to be scrolled across the screen independently of anything else. This could be useful during the introduction to a game, for example.

The text to be scrolled across can be any length from 1 character onwards. The text must end with a \$FF (255) byte to tell the routine to start from the beginning again.

Three parameters are required by the routine: the start location of the text in memory, the rate of scrolling and the colour of the text. If for example you wanted one new letter to appear on the screen once every sixth of a second then the rate would be 10 (as 10/60 is one sixth).

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, start of text, rate, colour

PAL 2	(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON		
2Ø:	4000		.OPT	P,00
3Ø∶	4000		<del>*</del> =	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
		ş		
5ø:	4000	20 FD AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
6Ø:	4øø3	2Ø 8A AD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
7Ø:	4006	20 F7 B7	JSR	<b>\$</b> B7F7
		ţ		
9Ø:	4009	A5 14	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
100:	4ØØB	85 FB	STA	\$FB

100:	4ØØD	8D	96	4Ø		STA	TEMPF
В							
11Ø:	4Ø1Ø	A5	15			LDA	\$15
120:	4Ø12	85	FC			STA	\$FC
120:	4Ø14	8D	97	4Ø		STA	TEMPF
C							
					;		
140:	4Ø17	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD
15Ø:	4Ø1A	2Ø	9E	ВZ		JSR	\$B79E
160:	4Ø1D	88				TXA	
17Ø:	4Ø1E	8D	95	4ø		STA	TEMP
18Ø:	4021	8D	94	4ø		STA	
ER							
19Ø:	4Ø24	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
							41.2. 2
200:	4ø27	2Ø	9E	B7		JSR	\$B79E
210:	4Ø2A	8E	98	40		STX	COLOU
R						017	00200
					;		
23Ø:	4Ø2D	78			•	SEI	
24Ø:	4Ø2E		ЗА			LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N		•••	•••			LDN	WATHE
25ø:	4ø3ø	8D	14	øз		STA	788
260:	4ø33						#>MAI
N N		•••				LDA	WANT
27Ø:	4ø35	80	15	øз		STA	78 <b>9</b>
28Ø:	4ø38			~		CLI	/0/
29Ø:	4ø39					RTS	
2,2,					;	KIS	
					;		
32ø:	4Ø3A	CE	94	400	•	DEC	COUNT
ER	TOOR	-	77	7.0	1.11.11.11	DEC	COOM
33Ø:	4Ø3D	nα	70			BNE	ETNIC
33ø. H	4£3D	שע	20			BNE	FINIS
/1							
35ø:	4ø3F	Λħ	05	44	;	1 75.4	TEMP
36Ø:	4Ø42		_			LDA	
	4042	aπ	74	4Ø		STA	COUNT
ER							

37Ø:	4Ø45	A2	ØØ			LDX	#Ø
38Ø:	4Ø47	BD	99	Ø7	LOOP	LDA	1945,
×							·
39Ø:	4Ø4A	9 D	98	Ø7		STA	1944.
×							
400:	4Ø4D	BD	99	DB		LDA	1945+
54272,	x						17 10
410:	4.050	91)	98	nR		STA	1944+
54272,					017	1,44.	
	4ø53	EQ				INX	
43Ø:		~ -	27			CPX	#39
	4056						
440.	4800	שעם				BNE	LOOP
	4050	. ~	~~		;		
	4.058					LDY	#Ø
47Ø:	4Ø5A	BI	FB			LDA	(\$FB)
<b>,</b> Y							
48Ø:	4Ø5C	C9	3F			CMP	#63
481:	4Ø5E	ВØ	Ø3			BCS	SUBTR
482:	4Ø6Ø	4C	66	4Ø		JMP	PUTON
483:	4Ø63	38			SUBTR	SEC	
484:	4Ø64	E9	4Ø			SBC	#64
5ØØ:	4Ø66	8D	BF	Ø7	PUTON	STA	1983
51Ø:	4069	2Ø	7A	4Ø		JSR	INCRE
MENT							
52Ø:	4Ø6C	A5	FC			LDA	<b>\$</b> FC
53Ø:	4Ø6E					CLC	<b></b> 0
54Ø:	4Ø6F		D4			ADC	#212
55ø:	4071			40		LDA	COLOU
R	1.07.1		, –			LDA	COLOO
56Ø:	4074	on	DE	DB		STA	1007+
54272	720/7	עט	DI	מע		SIM	1983+
342/2					_		
			4		;		
58Ø:	490//	4C	31	EA	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
59Ø:	4Ø7A				INCREMENT		\$FB
6ØØ:	4Ø7C	DØ	Ø2			BNE	CHECK
610:	4Ø7E	E6	FC			INC	\$FC
					;		

630:	4Ø8Ø	ΑØ	ØØ		CHECK	LDY	#Ø
640:	4Ø82	B1	FB			LDA	(\$FB)
, Y							
65Ø:	4ø84	C9	FF			CMP	#\$FF
66Ø:	4Ø86	FØ	Ø1			BEQ	RESET
67Ø:	4Ø88	6Ø				RTS	
68Ø:	4Ø89	ΑD	96	4Ø	RESET	LDA	TEMPF
В							
69Ø:	4Ø8C	85	FB			STA	<b>\$FB</b>
7ØØ:	4Ø8E	AD	97	4Ø		LDA	TEMPF
С							
71Ø:	4Ø91	85	FC			STA	<b>∌FC</b>
72Ø:	4Ø93	6Ø				RTS	
73Ø:	4Ø94	ØØ			COUNTER	.BYT	Ø
74Ø:	4Ø95	ØØ			TEMP	.BYT	Ø
75Ø:	4Ø96	ØØ			TEMPFB	.BYT	Ø
76Ø:	4Ø97	ØØ			TEMPFC	.BYT	Ø
77Ø:	4Ø98	ØØ			COLOUR	.BYT	Ø
78Ø:	4Ø99	48	45	4C		.ASC	"HELL
O I AM	A CB	1 6	4 M	CRO	3-"		
79Ø:	4ØB3	43	4F	4 D		. ASC	"COMP
UTER AN	I de	AM d	54 '				
8ØØ:	4øc8	FF				.BYT	\$FF
14000-4	1ØC9						

### B\*

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4003	2Ø	88	ΑD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	<b>\$B7F7</b>
4009	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4ØØB	85	FB		STA	<b>\$</b> FB
4ØØD	8D	96	4Ø	STA	\$4096
4Ø1Ø	A5	15		LDA	<b>\$15</b>
4Ø12	85	FC		STA	\$FC

4Ø14	8D	97	4.0	STA	\$4097
4Ø17	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4Ø1A	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
4Ø1D	88			TXA	
4Ø1E	8D	95	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø95
4Ø21	8D	94	4ø	STA	\$4Ø94
4ø24	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4Ø27	2Ø	9E	B7	JSR	\$B79E
4Ø2A	8E	98	4Ø	STX	<b>\$</b> 4Ø98
4Ø2D	78			SEI	
4Ø2E	A9	<b>3</b> A		LDA	#\$3A
4ø3ø	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4ø33	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø35	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4ø38	58			CLI	
4ø39	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø3A	CE	94	4Ø	DEC	<b>\$</b> 4Ø94
4Ø3D	DØ	38		BNE	<b>\$</b> 4 <i>Ø</i> 77
4Ø3F	ΑD	95	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø95
4Ø42	8D	94	4Ø	STA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø94
4Ø45	A2	ØØ		LDX	#\$ØØ
4Ø47	BD	99	Ø7	LDA	\$Ø799,X
4Ø4A	9D	98	Ø7	STA	\$Ø798,X
4Ø4D	BD	99	DB	LDA	\$DB99,X
4Ø5Ø	9D	98	DB	STA	\$DB98,X
4ø53	E8			INX	
4Ø54	ΕØ	27		CPX	#事27
4Ø56	DØ	EF		BNE	\$4047
4Ø58	ΑØ	ØØ		LDY	#\$ØØ
4Ø5A	B1	FB		LDA	(\$FB),Y
4Ø5C	C9	3F		CMP	#\$3F
4Ø5E	ВØ	Ø3		BCS	<b>\$</b> 4Ø63
4060	4C	66	4Ø	JMP	<b>\$</b> 4Ø66
4ø63	38			SEC	
4Ø64	E9	4Ø		SBC	#\$4Ø
4Ø66	8D	BF	Ø7	STA	\$Ø7BF
4Ø69	2Ø	ZA	4Ø	JSR	\$4Ø7A
4Ø6C	A5	FC		LDA	\$FC
4Ø6E	18			CLC	
4Ø6F	69	D4		ADC	#\$D4
4Ø71	AD	98	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø98

4074 8D BF DB STA \$DBBF 4Ø77 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 407A E6 FB INC \$FB 407C DØ 02 BNE \$4080 407E E6 FC INC SFC 4Ø8Ø AØ ØØ LDY #\$ØØ 4Ø82 B1 FB LDA (\$FB).Y 4Ø84 C9 FF CMP ##FF 4Ø86 FØ Ø1 BEQ \$4Ø89 4088 60 RTS 4Ø89 AD 96 4Ø LDA \$4096 4Ø8C 85 FB STA \$FB 4Ø8E AD 97 4Ø LDA \$4097 4Ø91 85 FC STA SFC 4093 60 RTS

.

•

.:4074 00 00 00 00 00 48 45 4C .:407C 4C 4F 20 49 20 41 4D 20 .:40A4 41 20 43 42 4D 20 36 34 .:40AC 20 4D 49 43 52 4F 2D 43 .:40B4 4F 4D 50 55 54 45 52 20 .:40BC 41 4E 44 20 49 20 41 4D .:40C4 20 36 34 20 FF AD 37 41

### 35. Flash screen

This routine allows you to flash the screen colour from one colour to another at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, colour1, colour2, rate

where colour1 is the first colour, colour2 is the second and rate is the number of 60ths of a second between flashes, e.g. 10 is 1/6 second. Setting the rate to 0 switches off the flash.

PAL	(C)1979	BRA	ד ם	EMF	LE	ON		
2								
2Ø:	4000						.OPT	P,00
₃ø:	4000						<b>*</b> =	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
					ş	SYNTA	Κ	
					;	SYSFL	ASH, C	OLOUR1,
					;	COLOUP	R2,NO	OF
					ţ	CHANGE	ES A	SECOND
5Ø:	4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE			JSR	\$AEFD
7Ø:	4003	2Ø	88	AD			JSR	\$AD8A
8Ø:	4006	2Ø	Fフ	ВZ			JSR	\$B7F7
9Ø:	4009	A5	15				LDA	\$15
9Ø:	4ØØB	FØ	ØЗ				BEQ	MORE
9ø:	4ØØD	4C	48	B2			JMP	\$B248
100:	4010	A5	14		MOF	RE	LDA	\$14
1Ø1:	4Ø12	8D	8E	4Ø			STA	TEMP
102:	4Ø15	2Ø	FD	AE			JSR	\$AEFD
110:	4ø18	2Ø	88	AD			JSR	\$AD8A
12Ø:	4Ø1B	2ø	Fフ	B7			JSR	<b>\$B</b> 7F7
13Ø:	4Ø1E	A5	15				LDA	\$15

14Ø:	4Ø2Ø	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE1
15Ø:	4Ø22	4C	48	<b>B2</b>		JMP	<b>\$</b> B248
16Ø:	4Ø25	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
17Ø:	4Ø27	8D	8F	4Ø		STA	TEMP+1
18Ø:	4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
19Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
200:	4Ø3Ø	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7		JSR	<b>\$B</b> フFフ
21Ø:	4Ø33	A5	15			LDA	<b>\$</b> 15
22Ø:	4Ø35	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE2
23Ø:	4Ø37	4C	48	<b>B2</b>		JMP	<b>\$</b> B248
24Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
24Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	43			BEQ	RESET
25Ø:	4Ø3E	SD	9Ø	4Ø		STA	TEMP+2
25Ø:	4ø41	78				SEI	
26Ø:	4ø42	A9	54			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
27Ø:	4Ø44	8D	14	ØЗ		STA	788
28Ø:	4ø47	A9	4Ø		j	LDA	#>MAIN
29Ø:	4Ø49	SD	15	ØЗ	·	STA	789
3ØØ:	4Ø4C	58				CLI	
31Ø:	4Ø4D	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
31Ø:	4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
32Ø:	4Ø53	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø54				MAIN	=	*
34Ø:	4Ø54	CE	91	4Ø		DEC	TEMP+3
35Ø:	4Ø57	DØ	25			BNE	FINISH
36Ø:	4Ø59	AD	21	DØ		LDA	53281
36Ø:	4Ø5C	29	ØF			AND	#15
37Ø:	4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø		CMP	TEMP+1
38Ø:	4Ø61	FØ	ØF			BEQ	DOØ
39Ø:	4Ø63	AD	8F	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+1
400:	4Ø66	SD	21	DØ		STA	53281
400:	4ø69	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
400:	4Ø6C	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
41Ø:	4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
42Ø:	4Ø72	ΑD	8E	4Ø	DOØ	LDA	TEMP
43Ø:	4Ø75	8D	21	DØ		STA	53281
44Ø:	4Ø78	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
44Ø:	4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
45Ø:	4Ø7E	4C	31	EΑ	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
460:	4Ø81	78			RESET	SEI	
47Ø:	4Ø82	A9	31			LDA	#49

4Ø84 8D 14 Ø3 STA 788 480: LDA #234 490: 4Ø87 A9 EA 4Ø89 8D 15 Ø3 STA 789 5ØØ: CLI 510: 4Ø8C 58 RTS 52Ø: 4Ø8D 6Ø = 530: 4Ø8E TEMP ¥

14ØØØ-4Ø8E

READY.

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 00 00 40 F6

.

4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4009 A5 15 LDA \$15 400B F0 03 BEQ \$4010 400D 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 4Ø1Ø A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø12 8D 8E 4Ø STA \$4Ø8E 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 401B 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 401E A5 15 LDA \$15 4020 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$4025 4Ø22 4C 48 B2 JMP \$B248 4Ø25 A5 14 LDA \$14 4Ø27 8D 8F 4Ø STA \$408F 402A 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A 402D 20 8A AD 4Ø3Ø 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø33 A5 15 LDA \$15 4Ø35 FØ Ø3 BEQ \$403A 4Ø37 4C 48 B2 JMP **\$B248** 

4Ø3A	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø3C	FØ	43		BEQ	\$4Ø81
4Ø3E	8D	9Ø	40	STA	\$4090
4Ø41	78			SEI	
4Ø42	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4Ø44	8D	14	ØЗ	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø314
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø49	8D	15	øз	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	AD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$4090
4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø91
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	91	4Ø	DEC	\$4091
4Ø57	DØ	25		BNE	\$4Ø7E
4Ø59	AD	21	DØ	LDA	\$DØ21
4Ø5C	29	ØF		AND	#\$ØF
4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø	CMP	\$4Ø8F
4Ø61	FØ	ØF		BEQ	\$4072
4Ø63	AD	8F	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø8F
4066	8D	21	DØ	STA	\$DØ21
4Ø69	AD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø9Ø
4Ø6C	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø7E
4Ø72	AD	8E	4Ø	LDA	\$4Ø8E
4Ø75	8D	21	DØ	STA	\$DØ21
4Ø78	AD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	<b>\$</b> 4Ø9Ø
4Ø7B	80	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø7E	4C	31	EΑ	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø81	78			SEI	
4Ø82	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø84	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø87	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø89	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø8C	58			CLI	
4Ø8D	6Ø			RTS	

# 36. Flash border

This routine does the same as the flash screen routine except that the border is flashed.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS16384,colour1,colour2,rate

Setting the rate to 0 turns off the flash.

PAL	(C)1979	BRAD	TEM	PLETON		
2						
2Ø:	4000				.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000				<del>*</del> =	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
				; SYNT	ΑX	
						OLOUR1,
				•	JR2,NO	
				; CHAN	GES A	SECOND
5Ø:	4000	2Ø F	D AE		JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
7Ø:	4003	2Ø 8	A AD		JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
8Ø:	4006	2Ø F	7 B7		JSR	\$B7F7
90:	4009	A5 1	5		LDA	\$15
90:	4ØØB	FØ Ø	3		BEQ	MORE
90:	4ØØD	4C 4	B <b>B2</b>		JMP	\$B248
100:	4010	A5 1	4	MORE	LDA	\$14
1Ø1:	4Ø12	8D 8	E 4Ø		STA	TEMP
1Ø2:	4Ø15	2Ø F	D AE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
11Ø:	4ø18	20 8	A AD		JSR	<b>\$AD8A</b>
120:	4Ø1B	2Ø F	7 B7		JSR	<b>事BフFフ</b>
13Ø:	4Ø1E	A5 1	5		LDA	\$15
140:	4Ø2Ø	FØ Ø	3		BEQ	MORE1
15Ø:	4ø22	4C 4	B <b>B2</b>		JMP	\$B248

160:	4.025	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
17Ø:	4Ø27	8D	8F	4Ø		STA	TEMP+1
18Ø:	4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
19Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	88	ΑD		JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
200:	4030	2Ø	F7	B7		JSR	<b>\$B</b> 7F7
210:	4Ø33	A5	15			LDA	\$15
220:	4Ø35	FØ	ØЗ			BEQ	MORE2
230:	4Ø37	4C	48	<b>B2</b>		JMP	\$B248
24Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	<b>\$14</b>
24Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	43			BEQ	RESET
25Ø:	4Ø3E	8D	9Ø	4Ø		STA	TEMP+2
25Ø:	4ø41	78				SEI	
260:	4Ø42	A9	54			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
270:	4Ø44	8D	14	ØЗ		STA	788
28Ø:	4Ø47	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
290:	4Ø49	SD	15	øз		STA	78 <i>9</i>
3ØØ:	4Ø4C	58				CLI	
31Ø:	4Ø4D	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
310:	4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
32Ø:	4Ø53	6Ø				RTS	
33Ø:	4Ø54				MAIN	=	×
340:	4Ø54	CE	91	4ø		DEC	TEMP+3
35Ø:	4Ø57	DØ	25			BNE	FINISH
360:	4Ø59	AD	2Ø	DØ		LDA	5328Ø
360:	4Ø5C	29	ØF			AND	#15
37Ø:	4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø		CMP	TEMP+1
38Ø:	4061	FØ	ØF			BEQ	DOØ
39Ø:	4Ø63	AD	8F	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+1
400:	4ø66	8D	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
400:	4Ø69	AD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
400:	4Ø6C	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
41Ø:	4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø		JMP	FINISH
420:	4Ø72	AD	8E	4Ø	DOØ	LDA	TEMP
43Ø:	4Ø75	SD	2Ø	DØ		STA	5328Ø
44Ø:	4Ø78	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+2
44Ø:	4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø		STA	TEMP+3
45Ø:	4Ø7E	4C	31	EΑ	FINISH	JMP	<b>\$</b> EA31
460:	4Ø81	78			RESET	SEI	
470:	4Ø82	A9	31			LDA	#49
480:	4Ø84	SD	14	Ø3		STA	<i>7</i> 88
490:	4Ø87	A9	EΑ			LDA	#234

500: 4089 8D 15 03 STA 789

51Ø: 4Ø8C 58 CLI 52Ø: 4Ø8D 6Ø RTS

53Ø: 4Ø8E TEMP = \*

14000-408E

READY.

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

4000	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4003	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	奪BフFフ
4009	A5	15		LDA	<b>\$15</b>
4ØØB	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$4010
4ØØD	4C	48	<b>B2</b>	JMP	\$B248
4Ø1Ø	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø12	8D	8E	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø8E
4Ø15	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø18	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø1B	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4Ø1E	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4020	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$4Ø25
4Ø22	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4Ø25	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø27	8D	8F	4Ø	STA	\$4Ø8F
4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	ΑE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø2D	2Ø	88	ΑD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
4030	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4Ø33	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø35	FØ	ØЗ		BEQ	\$4Ø3A
4ø37	4C	48	<b>B2</b>	JMP	\$B248
4Ø3A	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø3C	FØ	43		BEQ	\$4Ø81
4Ø3E	8D	9Ø	4Ø	STA	\$4090

4Ø41	78			SEI	
4ø42	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4Ø44	8D	14	Ø3	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø49	SD	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	ΑD	9Ø	4ø	LDA	\$4090
4Ø5Ø	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	91	4ø	DEC	\$4091
4Ø57	DØ	25		BNE	\$4Ø7E
4Ø59	AD	2Ø	DØ	LDA	\$DØ2Ø
4Ø5C	29	ØF		AND	#\$ØF
4Ø5E	CD	8F	4Ø	CMP	\$4Ø8F
4Ø61	FØ	ØF		BEQ	\$4072
4ø63	AD	8F	4ø	LDA	\$4Ø8F
4Ø66	8D	2ø	DØ	STA	\$DØ2Ø
4ø69	ΑD	9Ø	4Ø	LDA	\$4090
4Ø6C	8D	91	4ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø6F	4C	7E	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø7E
4Ø72	ΑD	8E	4ø	LDA	\$4Ø8E
4Ø75	8D	2Ø	DØ	STA	\$DØ2Ø
4ø78	ΑD	9Ø	4ø	LDA	\$4090
4Ø7B	8D	91	4Ø	STA	\$4091
4Ø7E	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø81	78			SEI	
4Ø82	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø84	8D	14	Ø3	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø314
4Ø87	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø89	SD	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø31 <b>5</b>
4Ø8C	58			CLI	
4Ø8D	6Ø			RTS	

# 37. Flash characters

This routine flashes (or reverses) all the characters on the screen at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, rate

Setting the rate to 0 turns off the flash.

PAL (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON

2	(6)17/7	DKF	עו	i Enift	LETON		
2Ø:	4000					.OPT	P,00
3Ø:	4000					<del>*</del> =	\$4ØØØ
					; ;SYNTAX ;Ø	FLASI	1 1 OR
7ø∶	4000	2Ø	FD	AE	•	JSR	\$AEFD
8ø:	4003	2ø	8A	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
9ø:	4006	2ø	F7	B7		JSR	\$B7F7
100:	4009	A5	14			LDA	\$14
110:	4ØØB	FØ	13			BEQ	RESET
120:	4ØØD	8D	67	4ø		STA	TEMP
12Ø:	4010	8D	68	40		STA	TEMP+
1							
13Ø:	4013	78				SEI	
140:	4Ø14	A9	2D			LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N							

150:	4Ø16	8D	14	øз		STA	788
160:	4Ø19	Α9	4Ø			LDA	IAM<#
N							
17Ø:	4Ø1B	8D	15	øз		STA	789
18Ø:	4Ø1E	58				CLI	
190:	4Ø1F	6Ø				RTS	
200:	4Ø2Ø	78			RESET	SEI	
220:	4Ø21	Α9	31			LDA	#49
23Ø:	4Ø23	8D	14	øз		STA	788
240:	4Ø26	Α9	EΑ			LDA	#234
25Ø:	4Ø28	8D	15	øз		STA	789
260:	4Ø2B	58				CLI	
27Ø:	4Ø2C					RTS	
29Ø: 1	4Ø2D	CE	68	4Ø	MAIN	DEC	TEMP+
300:	4ø3ø	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE
31Ø:	4Ø32	4C	31	EΑ		JMP	<b>\$EA31</b>
320:	4Ø35	ΑD	67	4ø	MORE	LDA	TEMP
33Ø:	4Ø38	8D	68	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
1							
_							
_					;		
					; ;INVERT	CHARA	ACTERS
					-	CHAR	ACTERS
					-	CHARA	ACTERS
370:	4Ø3B	A2	øø		; INVERT	CHAR#	ACTERS #Ø
380:	4Ø3B 4Ø3D			ø4	; INVERT		
38 <b>0:</b> ×	4Ø3D	BD		Ø4	; INVERT	LDX LDA	#ø
38Ø: X 39Ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø	BD 18	ØØ	ø4	; INVERT	LDX	#ø
380: X 390: 400:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: × 39Ø: 4ØØ: 41Ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø	BD 18 69	ØØ		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC	#Ø 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: × 39Ø: 4ØØ: 41Ø:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69	ØØ 8Ø		; INVERT	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: X 39Ø: 40Ø: 41Ø: X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41	BD 18 69 9D	ØØ 8Ø	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1Ø24, #128
38Ø: X 39Ø: 4ØØ: 41Ø: X 43Ø: 255, X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46	BD 18 69 9D BD	88 88	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD	8Ø ØØ FF	Ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	8Ø ØØ FF	ø4 ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1024, #128 1024, 1024+
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450: 460:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	8Ø ØØ FF	ø4 ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24,
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69	8Ø ØØ FF	ø4 ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1024, #128 1024, 1024+
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450: 460: 255, X	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø46 4Ø46 4Ø4C	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69 9D	8Ø ØØ FF 8Ø FF	ø4 ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC STA	#Ø 1Ø24, #128 1Ø24, 1Ø24+ #128 1Ø24+
380: X 390: 400: 410: X 430: 255, X 440: 450: 460:	4Ø3D 4Ø4Ø 4Ø41 4Ø43 4Ø46 4Ø46 4Ø49	BD 18 69 9D BD 18 69 9D	8Ø ØØ FF 8Ø FF	ø4 ø4	; INVERT ; LOOP	LDX LDA CLC ADC STA LDA CLC ADC	#Ø 1024, #128 1024, 1024+

255+255.X 490: 4052 18 CLC 4053 69 80 ADC #128 500: 51Ø: 4Ø55 9D FE Ø5 STA 1Ø24+ 255+255.X 53Ø: 4Ø58 BD FD Ø6 LDA 1024+ 255+255+255,X 54Ø: 4Ø5B 18 CLC 4Ø5C 69 8Ø 55Ø: ADC #128 560: 405E 9D FD 06 STA 1Ø24+ 255+255+255,X 4Ø61 E8 57Ø: INX 4Ø62 DØ D9 580: BNE LOOP 590: 4064 4C 31 EA JMP \$EA31 TEMP = \*600: 4067 14000-4067

READY.

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .:97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6 4ØØØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4ØØ6 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4ØØ9 A5 14 LDA \$14 BEQ \$4020 400B FØ 13 4ØØD 8D 67 4Ø STA \$4Ø67 4Ø1Ø 8D 68 4Ø STA \$4Ø68 4013 78 SEI 4Ø14 A9 2D LDA #\$2D 4Ø16 8D 14 Ø3 STA \$Ø314 LDA #\$4Ø 4Ø19 A9 4Ø STA \$Ø315 4Ø1B 8D 15 Ø3 4Ø1E 58 CLI

4Ø1F	6Ø			RTS
4Ø2Ø	78			SEI
4Ø21	A9	31		LDA #\$31
4Ø23	8D	14	ØЗ	STA \$Ø314
4Ø26	A9	EA		LDA ##EA
4Ø28	8D	15	Ø3	STA \$Ø315
4Ø2B	58			CLI
4Ø2C	6Ø			RTS
4Ø2D	CE	68	4Ø	DEC \$4Ø68
4Ø3Ø	FØ	øз		BEQ \$4Ø35
4Ø32	4C	31	EΑ	JMP #EA31
4Ø35	AD	67	4Ø	LDA \$4Ø67
4Ø38	8D	68	4Ø	STA \$4068
4Ø3B	A2	ØØ		LDX ##ØØ
4Ø3D	BD	ØØ	Ø4	LDA \$0400,X
4Ø4Ø	18			CLC
4Ø41	69	8Ø		ADC ##8Ø
4Ø43	9D	ØØ	Ø4	STA \$Ø4ØØ,X
4Ø46	BD	FF	Ø4	LDA \$Ø4FF,X
4Ø49	18			CLC
4Ø4A	69	8Ø		ADC ##8Ø
4Ø4C	9D	FF	Ø4	STA \$Ø4FF,X
4Ø4F	BD	FE	Ø5	LDA \$Ø5FE,X
4Ø52	18			CLC
4Ø53	69	8Ø		ADC #\$8Ø
4Ø55	9D	FE	Ø5	STA \$Ø5FE,X
4Ø58	BD	FD	Ø6	LDA \$Ø6FD,X
4Ø5B	18			CLC
4Ø5C	69	8Ø		ADC ##8Ø
4Ø5E	9D	FD	Ø6	STA \$Ø6FD,X
4Ø61	E8			INX
4Ø62	DØ	D9		BNE \$4Ø3D
4Ø64		31	EA	JMP #EA31
4Ø67	2Ø	DØ	AD	JSR \$ADDØ

# 38. Flash colour

This routine flashes the colour of the characters between two specified colours at a specified rate.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, colour1, colour2, rate

A rate of zero turns off the flash.

PAL 2	(C)1979	BRA	ΦP.	ΓEΜ	PLETON		
2ø:	4000					OPT	P.00
3Ø:	4000					.ori	•
J.	7000					<del>x-</del>	<b>\$</b> 4ØØØ
					;		
					SYNTAX		
					; SYSFL	ASH.C	OLOUR1
					, COLO	-	
					CHANG	ES A	SECOND
					•		<b>-</b>
8ø:	4000	2ø	FD	AE		JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
9ø:	4øø3	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
1ØØ:	4øø6	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7		JSR	\$B7F7
11Ø:	4009	A5	15			LDA	<b>\$</b> 15
11Ø:	4ØØB	FØ	øз			BEQ	MORE
11Ø:	4ØØD	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
12Ø:	4Ø1Ø	A5	14		MORE	LDA	\$14
13Ø:	4Ø12	8D	A5	4ø		STA	TEMP
14ø:	4Ø15	2Ø	FD	ΑE		JSR	\$AEFD

15Ø:	4Ø18	2Ø	8A	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
160:	4Ø1B	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7		JSR	\$B7F7
170:	4Ø1E					LDA	\$15
180:	4Ø2Ø	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	MORE1
190:	4Ø22	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
200:	4ø25	A5	14		MORE1	LDA	\$14
21Ø: 1	4Ø27	SD	A6	4ø		STA	TEMP+
220:	4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	AE		JSR	\$AEFD
23Ø:	4Ø2D	2Ø	88	AD		JSR	\$AD8A
24Ø:	4ø3ø	2Ø	F7	<b>B</b> 7		JSR	\$B7F7
25Ø:	4ø33	A5	15			LDA	\$15
260:	4ø35	FØ	Ø3			BEQ	MORE2
27Ø:	4ø37	4C	48	B2		JMP	\$B248
28Ø:	4Ø3A	A5	14		MORE2	LDA	\$14
28Ø:	4Ø3C	FØ	59			BEQ	RESET
29Ø: 2	4Ø3E	8D	ΑZ	4ø		STA	TEMP+
	4ø41	78				SEI	
300:	4042					LDA	# <mai< td=""></mai<>
N							
31Ø:	4Ø44	8D	14	øз		STA	788
3 <b>2Ø:</b>	4Ø47	A9	4Ø			LDA	H>MAI
N							
33Ø:	4Ø49			Ø3			789
340:	4Ø4C					CLI	
35Ø: 2	4Ø4D	ΑD	A7	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+
35Ø:	4ø5ø	8D	<b>A8</b>	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
3 36Ø:	4Ø53	60				RTS	
JUD:	,						

37Ø:	4Ø54				MAIN	=	*
38ø:	4.054	CE	A8	4Ø		DEC	TEMP+
3							
39Ø: H	4Ø57	DØ	29			BNE	FINIS
400:	4ø59	ΑD	Δ4	40		LDA	STORE
			•••			LDH	5 , OKE
410:	4Ø5C	CD	A6	4Ø		CMP	TEMP+
1							
42Ø:	4Ø5F	FØ	12			BEQ	DOØ
440:	4Ø61	ΛD	۸.	40	ţ	. D.A	TEMP.
1	4861	HD	40	410		LDA	TEMP+
45Ø:	4Ø64	8D	Α4	40		STA	STORE
						• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	J. J. L.
460:	4Ø67	2Ø	85	4Ø		JSR	FILL
47Ø:	4Ø6A	AD	A7	4Ø		LDA	TEMP+
2							
48Ø: 3	4Ø6D	SD	A8	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
3 49Ø:	4.07.0	40	82	4Ø		JMP	FINIS
н				-1.2		3711	, 1413
					;		
51Ø:	4Ø73	ΑD	A5	4Ø	DOØ	LDA	TEMP
52Ø:	4Ø76	8D	A4	4Ø		STA	STORE
E70.	4670	~~	0=	44		7.00	
	4Ø79 4Ø7C		85 A7			JSR LDA	FILL TEMP+
2	4 <i>D</i> /C	עה	-	40		LDH	EMPT
_	4Ø7F	80	A8	4Ø		STA	TEMP+
3							
					;		
57Ø:	4ø82	4C	31	EA	FINISH	JMP	\$EA31
59ø:	4Ø85	Δ2	aa		; FILL	LDX	#Ø
	4Ø87	_		DЯ	LOOP		## 55296
, X			~~			J.H	JJ2/0
•	4Ø8A	9D	FF	D8		STA	55296
+255,X							
62Ø:	4Ø8D	9 D	FE	D9		STA	55296

+255+255,X 4090 9D FD DA STA 55296 63Ø: +255+255+255,X INX 640: 4Ø93 E8 BNE LOOP 4Ø94 DØ F1 65Ø: RTS 4096 60 660: ; i 4097 78 RESET SEI 69Ø: LDA #49 4Ø98 A9 31 7ØØ: STA 788 409A 8D 14 03 71Ø: LDA #234 72Ø: 409D A9 EA 409F 8D 15 03 STA 789 73Ø: CLI 4ØA2 58 740: RTS 75Ø: 4ØA3 6Ø .BYT Ø 76Ø: 4ØA4 ØØ STORE 40A5 TEMP = \* 77Ø: 14000-40A5

READY.

BX

.197FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6 4000 20 FD AE JSR \$AEFD 4ØØ3 2Ø 8A AD JSR \$AD8A 4006 20 F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 LDA \$15 4009 A5 15 BEQ \$4010 400B F0 03 JMP \$8248 4ØØD 4C 48 B2 LDA \$14 4Ø1Ø A5 14 STA \$4ØA5 4Ø12 8D A5 4Ø 4Ø15 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD JSR \$AD8A 4Ø18 2Ø 8A AD 4Ø1B 2Ø F7 B7 JSR \$B7F7 4Ø1E A5 15 LDA \$15 4020 FØ 03 BEQ \$4Ø25

PC SR AC XR YR SP

4ø22	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4Ø25	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
4Ø27	8D	A6	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA6
4Ø2A	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$</b> AEFD
4Ø2D	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	<b>\$</b> AD8A
4030	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	<b>\$B7F7</b>
4ø33	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø35	FØ	Ø3		BEQ	\$4Ø3A
4Ø37	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4Ø3A	A5	14		LDA	\$14
4Ø3C	FØ	59		BEQ	<b>\$4097</b>
4Ø3E	8D	A7	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA7
4Ø41	78			SEI	
4Ø42	A9	54		LDA	#\$54
4Ø44	8D	14	Ø3	STA	<b>\$Ø314</b>
4Ø47	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4Ø49	ad	15	Ø3	STA	<b>\$0315</b>
4Ø4C	58			CLI	
4Ø4D	ΑD	ΑZ	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø5Ø	8D	84	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA8
4Ø53	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø54	CE	<b>A8</b>	4Ø	DEC	\$4ØA8
4Ø57	DØ	29		BNE	<b>\$</b> 4Ø82
4Ø59	AD	A4	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA4
4Ø5C	CD	A6	4Ø	CMP	\$4ØA6
4Ø5F	FØ	12		BEQ	<b>\$4</b> Ø73
4Ø61	ΑD	A6	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA6
4Ø64	8D	A4	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA4
4Ø67	2Ø	85	4Ø	JSR	\$4Ø85
4Ø6A	ΑD	ΑZ	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø6D	8D	<b>A8</b>	4.0	STA	\$4ØA8
4070	4C	82	4Ø	JMP	<b>\$</b> 4Ø82
4073	ΑD	A5	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA5
4076	8D	A4	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA4
4Ø79	2Ø	85	4Ø	JSR	<b>\$</b> 4Ø85
4Ø7C	ΑD	A7	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØA7
4Ø7F	8D	A8	4Ø	STA	\$4ØA8
4ø82	4C	31	EA	JMP	\$EA31
4Ø85	A2	ØØ		LDX	
4Ø87	9 D	ØØ	D8	STA	\$D8ØØ,×
4Ø8A	9 D	FF	DS	STA	\$D8FF,X

4Ø8D	9 D	FE	D9	STA	\$D9FE,X
4090	9 D	FD	DA	STA	\$DAFD,X
4Ø93	E8			INX	
4Ø94	DØ	F1		BNE	<b>\$4Ø87</b>
4Ø96	6Ø			RTS	
4Ø97	78			SEI	
4Ø98	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4Ø9A	8D	14	ØЗ	STA	\$Ø314
4Ø9D	A9	EΑ		LDA	#\$EA
4Ø9F	8D	15	Ø3	STA	\$Ø315
4ØA2	58			CLI	
4ØA3	6Ø			RTS	
4ØA4	ØØ			BRK	

### 39. Print at

This routine allows you to print at any position on the screen without using lots of cursor controls.

The syntax is as follows:

X is the column to start at and is between 0 and 39. Y is the row to start at and is between 0 and 24. The text can be text in quotes, strings, numbers, variables or any other legal print statement.

(C)1979	BRAD TEMPLETON						
Ø3CØ					.0	PT	P,00
Ø3CØ					<b>*</b> =		96Ø
				;			
				PRINT	AT	ROL	ITINE
Ø3CØ	20	FD	AE		JS	R	\$AEFD
Ø3C3	2Ø	9E	B7		JS	R	\$379E
Ø3C6	8A				TX	Α	
Ø3C7	48				PH	Α	
Ø3C8	20	FD	AE		JS	R	\$AEFD
Ø3CB	20	9E	B7		JS	R	\$B79E
Ø3CE	88				TX	Α	
Ø3CF	<b>8</b> A				TA	Y	
ØZDØ	68				PL	Α	
Ø3D1	AA				TA	X	
Ø3D2	18				CL	C	
Ø3D3	2Ø	FØ	FF		JS	R	\$FFFØ
Ø3D6	2Ø	FD	AE		JS	R	<b>\$AEFD</b>
Ø3D9	4C	ΑØ	AA		JM	P	<b>\$</b> AAAØ
	Ø3CØ Ø3CØ Ø3CØ Ø3C3 Ø3C4 Ø3C7 Ø3C8 Ø3CB Ø3CE Ø3CF Ø3DØ Ø3D1 Ø3D2 Ø3D3	Ø3CØ Ø3CØ Ø3CØ Ø3C3 2Ø Ø3C4 8A Ø3C7 48 Ø3C8 2Ø Ø3CB 2Ø Ø3CB 8A Ø3CF A8 Ø3CF A8 Ø3DØ 48 Ø3D1 AA Ø3D2 18 Ø3D3 2Ø Ø3D4 2Ø	Ø3CØ Ø3CØ 2Ø FD Ø3C3 2Ø 9E Ø3C4 8A Ø3C7 48 Ø3C8 2Ø FD Ø3CB 2Ø 9E Ø3CE 8A Ø3CF A8 Ø3DØ 68 Ø3DØ 68 Ø3DØ 68 Ø3DØ 18 Ø3DØ 18 Ø3DØ 18	Ø3CØ Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE Ø3C3 2Ø 9E B7 Ø3C4 8A Ø3C7 48 Ø3C8 2Ø FD AE Ø3CB 2Ø 9E B7 Ø3CE 8A Ø3CF A8 Ø3DØ 48 Ø3DØ 48 Ø3D1 AA Ø3D2 18 Ø3D3 2Ø FØ FF Ø3D6 2Ø FD AE	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##

200: 03DC 00 BRK

103C0-03DD

READY.

В¥

PC SR AC XR YR SP .;97FE 72 ØØ ØØ 4Ø F6

Ø3CØ 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø3C3 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E Ø3C6 8A TXA Ø3C7 48 PHA Ø3C8 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø3CB 2Ø 9E B7 JSR \$B79E Ø3CE 8A TXA Ø3CF A8 TAY Ø3DØ 68 PLA Ø3D1 AA TAX Ø3D2 18 CLC Ø3D3 2Ø FØ FF JSR \$FFFØ Ø3D6 2Ø FD AE JSR \$AEFD Ø3D9 4C AØ AA JMP \$AAAØ Ø3DC ØØ BRK

# 40. Split screen

This routine sets up a raster scan that allows the text and high res screen to coexist at the same time. You can specify where the cut is to take place and whether text or high res is at the top.

The syntax is as follows:

SYS 16384, line for change, option

where line is the line down the screen (the same as the Y coordinates for plot) and option is 1 for the text to be at the top and 0 for the text to be at the bottom. If line has the value 0 then the raster is switched off. The line number must be in the range 50 to 249.

```
PAL
    (C) 1979 BRAD TEMPLETON
2
20:
        4000
                                  .OPT P.00
30:
        4000
                                        $4000
                         RASTER TO ALLOW SPLIT
                         : SCREENS
                         : SYNTAX
                         ; SYS16384, CHANGE, 1=
                         :TEXT/Ø=HIRES
11Ø:
        4000 20 FD AE
                                  JSR
                                       $AEFD
12Ø:
        4003 20 8A AD
                                  JSR
                                       $AD8A
13Ø:
        4006 20 F7 B7
                                  JSR
                                       $B7F7
15Ø:
        4009 A5
                 15
                                  LDA
                                       $15
16Ø:
        4ØØB DØ 2B
                                  BNE
                                        IQERR
17Ø:
        4ØØD A5 14
                                  LDA
                                       $14
18Ø:
        400F DØ 03
                                  BNE
                                       MOR
18Ø:
        4Ø11 4C A5 4Ø
                                  JMP
                                       RESET
```

```
CMP
                                      #49
       4Ø14 C9 31
                       MOR
190:
                                 BCC
       4016 90 20
                                      IQERR
200:
       4Ø18 C9 FA
                                 CMP
                                      #25Ø
21Ø:
                                 BCS
                                      IQERR
       401A BØ 1C
22Ø:
                                 STA
                                      TEMP
       4Ø1C 8D FE 4Ø
23Ø:
                        ı
                                      $AEFD
       4Ø1F 2Ø FD AE
                                 JSR
25Ø:
       4Ø22 2Ø 8A AD
                                 JSR
                                      $AD8A
26Ø:
                                 JSR
                                      $B7F7
27Ø:
       4Ø25 2Ø F7 B7
                                 LDA
                                      $15
       4Ø28 A5 15
280:
                                 BNE
                                       IQERR
29Ø:
       4Ø2A DØ ØC
       4Ø2C A5 14
                                 LDA
                                      $14
300:
                                 CMP
                                       #2
       4Ø2E C9 Ø2
31Ø:
       4030 BØ Ø6
                                 BCS
                                       IQERR
320:
                                       TEMP+1
       4Ø32 8D FF 4Ø
                                 STA
330:
                                       MORE
       4Ø35 4C 3B 4Ø
                                 JMP
340:
       4Ø38 4C 48 B2 IQERR
                                       $B248
                                 JMP
35Ø:
       4Ø3B AD FE 4Ø MORE
                                 LDA
                                       TEMP
36Ø:
       403E 8D F8 40
                                 STA
                                       RASTER
37Ø:
                                 LDA
                                       TEMP+1
       4Ø41 AD FF 4Ø
38Ø:
                                 CMP
                                       #1
       4Ø44 C9 Ø1
39Ø:
                                 BEQ
                                       TEXTTOP
       4046 FØ 17
4ØØ:
       4Ø48 A9 Ø8
                                 LDA
                                       #8
410:
       404A A2 15
                                 LDX
                                       #21
41Ø:
       4Ø4C 8D FA 4Ø
                                       TEXT
                                 STA
42Ø:
                                 STX
                                       TEXT+1
        4Ø4F 8E FB 4Ø
420:
                                 LDA
                                       #59
43Ø:
        4Ø52 A9 3B
        4Ø54 A2 1B
                                 LDX
                                       #27
43Ø:
        4Ø56 8D FC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                       HIRES
44Ø:
                                       HIRES+1
        4Ø59 8E FD 4Ø
                                 STX
440:
        4Ø5C 4C 73 4Ø
                                 JMP
                                       SETUP
45Ø:
        4Ø5F A9 15
                       TEXTTOP
                                 LDA
                                       #21
460:
        4Ø61 A2 Ø8
                                 LDX
                                       #8
460:
        4Ø63 8D FA 4Ø
                                 STA
                                       TEXT
470:
                                       TEXT+1
        4Ø66 8E FB 4Ø
                                 STX
47Ø:
                                       #27
        4Ø69 A9 1B
                                 LDA
480:
                                       #59
        4Ø6B A2 3B
                                 LDX
48Ø:
        4Ø6D 8D FC 4Ø
                                 STA
                                       HIRES
49Ø:
                                 STX
                                       HIRES+1
        4Ø7Ø 8E FD 4Ø
49Ø:
                        SETUP
                                       *
        4073
                                 =
51Ø:
```

520:	4Ø73	78				SEI	
53Ø:	4Ø74	A9	7F			LDA	# <b>\$</b> 7F
54Ø:	4Ø76	8D	ØD	DC		STA	<b>\$</b> DCØD
55Ø:	4679	A9	Ø1			LDA	#\$Ø1
56Ø:	4Ø7B	8D	1 A	DØ		STA	\$DØ1A
57Ø:	4Ø7E	A9	Ø2			LDA	#\$Ø2
58Ø:	4Ø8Ø	85	FB			STA	\$FB
59Ø:	4Ø82	AD	F8	4Ø		LDA	RASTER
600:	4Ø85	8D	12	DØ		STA	\$DØ12
61Ø:	4Ø88	A9	18			LDA	#\$18
62Ø:	4Ø8A	8D	11	DØ		STA	\$DØ11
630:	4Ø8D	AD	14	ØЗ		LDA	<b>\$0314</b>
64Ø:	4Ø9Ø	8D	F6	4Ø		STA	FIN-2
65Ø:	4Ø93	AD	15	ØЗ		LDA	<b>\$Ø315</b>
66Ø:	4Ø96	8D	F7	4Ø		STA	FIN-1
67Ø:	4Ø99	A9	C6			LDA	# <main< td=""></main<>
68Ø:	4Ø9B	8D	14	Ø3		STA	788
69Ø:	4Ø9E	A9	4Ø			LDA	#>MAIN
7ØØ:	4ØAØ	8D	15	ØЗ		STA	789
71Ø:	4ØA3	58				CLI	
72Ø:	4ØA4	6Ø				RTS	
73Ø:	4ØA5	78			RESET	SEI	
73Ø:	4ØA6	A9	31			LDA	#49
74Ø:	4ØA8	8D	14	ØЗ		STA	788
75Ø:	4ØAB	A9	EA			LDA	#234
75Ø:	4ØAD	8D	15	ØЗ		STA	789
760:	4ØBØ	A9	15			LDA	#21
76Ø:	4ØB2	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
77Ø:	4ØB5	A9	1B			LDA	#27
77Ø:	4ØB7	8D	11	DØ		STA	53265
78Ø:	4ØBA	A9	ØØ			LDA	#Ø
78Ø:	4ØBC	8D	1 A	DØ		STA	\$DØ1A
79Ø:	4ØBF	A9	8Ø			LDA	#128
79Ø:	4ØC1	8D	ØD	DC		STA	56333
8ØØ:	4ØC4	58				CLI	
8ØØ:	4ØC5	6Ø				RTS	
81Ø:	4ØC6	AD	19	DØ	MAIN	LDA	\$DØ19
82Ø:	4ØC9	8D	19	DØ		STA	\$DØ19
830:	4ØCC	29	Ø1			AND	# <b>\$</b> Ø1
84Ø:	4ØCE	FØ	1 F			BEQ	LOOP
8 <b>5ø:</b>	4ØDØ	C6	FB			DEC	\$FB

86Ø:	4ØD2	1Ø	Ø4			BPL	LOOP9
87Ø:	4ØD4	A9	Ø1			LDA	#\$Ø1
88Ø:	4ØD6	85	FB			STA	\$FB
89Ø:	4ØD8	A6	FB		LOOP9	LDX	\$FB
900:	4ØDA	BD	F8	4Ø		LDA	RASTER, X
91Ø:	4ØDD	8D	12	DØ		STA	\$DØ12
92Ø:	4ØEØ	BD	FA	4Ø		LDA	TEXT,X
93Ø:	4ØE3	8D	18	DØ		STA	53272
940:	4ØE6	BD	FC	4Ø		LDA	HIRES,X
95Ø:	4ØE9	8D	11	DØ		STA	\$DØ11
960:	4ØEC	88				TXA	
97Ø:	4ØED	FØ	Ø6			BEQ	LOOP1
98Ø:	4ØEF	68			LOOP	PLA	
99Ø:	4ØFØ	<b>A8</b>				TAY	
1000:	4ØF1	68				PLA	
1Ø1Ø:	4ØF2	AA				TAX	
1020:	4ØF3	68				PLA	
1030:	4ØF4	4Ø				RTI	
1040:	4ØF5	4C	31	EA	LOOP1	JMP	\$EA31
1040:	4ØF8				FIN	=	*
1050:	4ØF8	96	ØØ		RASTER	.BYT	150,0
1060:	4ØFA	Ø8	15		TEXT	.BYT	8,21
1070:	4ØFC	3B	1 B		HIRES	.BYT	59,27
1080:	4ØFE	ØØ	ØØ		TEMP	. WOR	DØ
14000-	4100						

READY.

-					
4000	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	<b>\$AEFD</b>
4003	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4006	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	<b>\$</b> B7F7
4009	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4ØØB	DØ	2B		BNE	<b>\$4Ø38</b>
4ØØD	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
4ØØF	DØ	øз		BNE	\$4014
4Ø11	4C	A5	4Ø	JMP	\$4ØA5
4014	C9	31		CMP	#\$31

4Ø16	9Ø	2Ø		BCC	\$4Ø38
4Ø18	C9	FA		CMP	#\$FA
4Ø1A	ВØ	1C		BCS	<b>\$4Ø38</b>
4Ø1C	8D	FE	4ø	STA	\$4ØFE
4Ø1F	2Ø	FD	AE	JSR	\$AEFD
4Ø22	2Ø	88	AD	JSR	\$AD8A
4Ø25	2Ø	F7	B7	JSR	\$B7F7
4ø28	A5	15		LDA	\$15
4Ø2A	DØ	ØC		BNE	\$4Ø38
4Ø2C	A5	14		LDA	<b>\$14</b>
4Ø2E	C9	Ø2		CMP	#\$ <i>0</i> 2
4Ø3Ø	BØ	Ø6		BCS	\$4Ø38
4Ø32	8D	FF	40	STA	\$4ØFF
4Ø35	4C	3B	4Ø	JMP	\$4Ø3B
4Ø38	4C	48	B2	JMP	\$B248
4Ø3B	AD	FE	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØFE
4Ø3E	8D	F8	4Ø	STA	\$4ØF8
4Ø41	ΑD	FF	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØFF
4Ø44	C9	Ø1		CMP	#\$Ø1
4Ø46	FØ	17		BEQ	\$4Ø5F
4Ø48	A9	Ø8		LDA	#\$Ø8
4Ø4A	A2	15		LDX	#\$15
4Ø4C	8D	FA	4Ø	STA	\$4ØFA
4Ø4F	8E	FB	4Ø	STX	\$4ØFB
4Ø52	A9	3B		LDA	#\$3B
4Ø54	A2	1 B		LDX	#\$1B
4Ø56	8D	FC	4Ø	STA	\$4ØFC
4Ø59	8E	FD	4.0	STX	\$4ØFD
4Ø5C	4C	73	4Ø	JMP	<b>\$</b> 4Ø73
4Ø5F	A9	15		LDA	#\$15
4Ø61	A2	Ø8		LDX	#\$Ø8
4Ø63	8D	FA	4Ø	STA	\$4ØFA
4Ø66	8E	FB	4.0	STX	\$4ØFB
4Ø69	A9	1 B		LDA	#\$1B
4Ø6B	A2	3B		LDX	#\$3B
4Ø6D	8D	FC	4Ø	STA	\$4ØFC
4070	8E	FD	4Ø	STX	\$4ØFD
4Ø73	78			SEI	
4Ø74	A9	7F		LDA	#事フF
4Ø76	8D	ØD	DC	STA	\$DCØD
4Ø79	A9	Ø1		LDA	#\$Ø1

4Ø7B	8D	1A	DØ	STA	\$DØ1A
4Ø7E	A9	Ø2		LDA	#\$Ø2
4080	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4ø82	ΑD	F8	4Ø	LDA	\$4ØF8
4Ø85	8D	12	DØ	STA	\$DØ12
4Ø88	A9	18		LDA	#\$18
4Ø8A	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4Ø8D	ΑD	14	Ø3	LDA	<b>\$</b> Ø314
4Ø9Ø	8D	F6	4Ø	STA	\$4ØF6
4Ø93	ΑD	15	ØЗ	LDA	<b>\$</b> Ø315
4Ø96	8D	F7	4Ø	STA	\$4ØF7
4Ø99	A9	C6		LDA	#\$C6
4Ø9B	8D	14	Ø3	STA	<b>\$Ø314</b>
4Ø9E	A9	4Ø		LDA	#\$4Ø
4ØAØ	8D	15	øз	STA	<b>\$Ø315</b>
4ØA3	58			CLI	
4ØA4	6Ø			RTS	
4ØA5	78			SE I	
4ØA6	A9	31		LDA	#\$31
4ØA8	SD	14	ØI	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø314
4ØAB	A9	EA		LDA	#\$EA
4ØAD	8D	15	Ø3	STA	<b>\$</b> Ø315
4ØBØ	A9	15		LDA	#\$15
4ØB2	8D	18	DØ	STA	\$DØ18
4ØB5	Α9	1 B		LDA	#\$1B
4ØB7	8D	11	DØ	STA	\$DØ11
4ØBA	A9	ØØ		LDA	#\$ØØ
4ØBC	8D	1A	DØ	STA	\$DØ1A
4ØBF	A9	8Ø		LDA	#\$8Ø
4ØC1	8D	ØD	DC	STA	\$DCØD
4ØC4	58			CLI	
4ØC5	6Ø			RTS	
4ØC6	AD	19	DØ	LDA	\$DØ19
4ØC9	8D	19	DØ	STA	\$DØ19
4ØCC	29	Øi		AND	#\$Ø1
4ØCE	FØ	1F		BEQ	\$4ØEF
4ØDØ	Cé	FB		DEC	\$FB
4ØD2	1.0	Ø4		BPL	\$4ØD8
4ØD4	A9	Øi		LDA	#\$Ø1
4ØD6	85	FB		STA	\$FB
4ØD8	AG	FB		LDX	\$FB

```
40DA BD F8 40 LDA $40F8,X
40DD 8D 12 D0 STA $D012
40E0 BD FA 40 LDA $40FA,X
40E0 BD 18 D0 STA $D018
40E6 BD FC 40 LDA $40FC,X
40E9 8D 11 D0 STA $D011
4ØEC 8A
                    TXA
4ØED FØ Ø6
                    BEQ $40F5
4ØEF 68
                    PLA
4ØFØ A8
                    TAY
4ØF1 68
                   PLA
4ØF2 AA
                    TAX
4ØF3 68
                   PLA
4ØF4 4Ø
                   RTI
4ØF5 4C 31 EA JMP $EA31
.:4ØF8 96 ØØ Ø8 15 3B 1B ØØ ØØ
```

•

# 40 BEST MACHINE CODE ROUTINES FOR THE 64

All the machine code programs in this book, including Supermon, are available on one cassette at £7.95, direct from Duckworth. Send a cheque/postal order (or order by phone with your Access or Barclaycard number) and the cassette will be sent post-free.

We publish many other books and cassettes, including Exploring Adventures on the 64, Advanced Basic & Machine Code for the 64 and Impossible Routines for the 64.

Write in for a catalogue

DUCKWORTH
The Old Piano Factory
43 Gloucester Crescent
London NW 1

Telephone: 01 485 3484